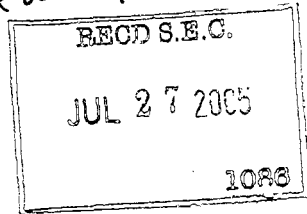


P.E.
3-31-05

Quantum Corp



ARLS



05062134

Quantum

Backup. Recovery. Archive. It's What We Do.



PROCESSED

JUL 28 2005

THOMSON
FINANCIAL



Fiscal 2005
Proxy Statement
Annual Report

Contents:

Letter to Stockholders

Notice of 2005 Annual
Meeting and Proxy
Statement

2005 Annual Report on
Form 10-K

Stockholder Information

To Our Stockholders:

The growing importance of backup, recovery and archive in storage and the broader information technology (IT) infrastructure has become clear in recent years. Companies need to store more information, and more types of information, than ever before. As a result, we have seen an increasing move to storage consolidation and centralization. This trend, along with the enhanced value and vulnerability of data and the expanding volume of regulations governing its retention, has placed greater emphasis on data availability and data protection.

As organizations rely more heavily on their data as a competitive tool and strive to meet customer expectations of 24x7 access and response, they must be sure that their valuable information is safely retained for rapid recovery. Surveys have shown that each hour of downtime can cost a business millions of dollars and that roughly forty percent of companies experiencing a major disaster do not survive beyond five years.

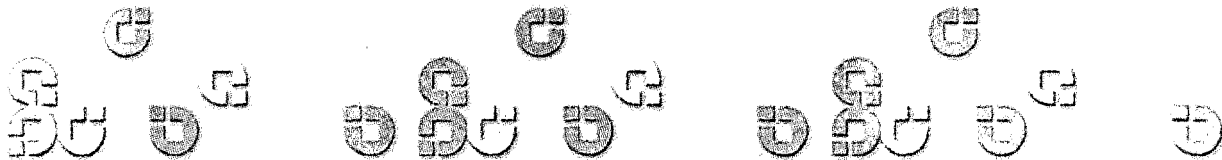
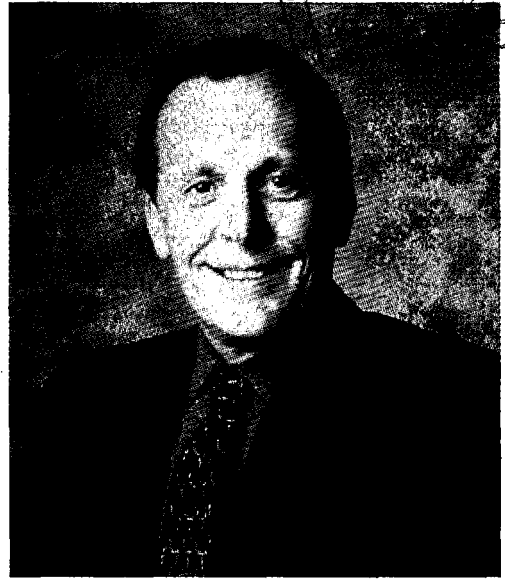
At the same time, regulations governing data management and retention, along with fines and even criminal penalties for non-compliance, have also put backup, recovery and archive strategies squarely on corporate agendas. Companies across the U.S. are devoting substantial resources to meeting the audit control and process requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. And earlier this year, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) imposed \$8.2 million in fines on several Wall Street brokerages for failure to retain email records for key employees.

As IT managers face the challenge of dealing with the continuing growth of data and its increased value and vulnerability, their IT budgets remain under pressure. As a result, like most infrastructure investments, storage purchases tend to be focused on reducing costs and complexity.

All of these trends point to an evolving storage environment, with backup, recovery and archive playing an increasingly critical role and customers looking for better ways of meeting their data protection needs. With the continuing work Quantum has done over the last year to strengthen our foundation and lay the groundwork for a series of innovative new product introductions, we believe we are well-positioned to capitalize on this opportunity.

A Year of Significant Progress

After a weaker-than-expected June quarter that impacted a wide range of technology companies, Quantum made significant progress across many areas during the remainder of fiscal year 2005. We increased revenues, improved our bottom-line performance, built product momentum and continued to bring new innovations to the market. We also enhanced our go-to-market capabilities, received industry recognition



for various products and our channel and services programs and took strategic steps to broaden our market reach and customer base. The following are some of the specific highlights for the year:

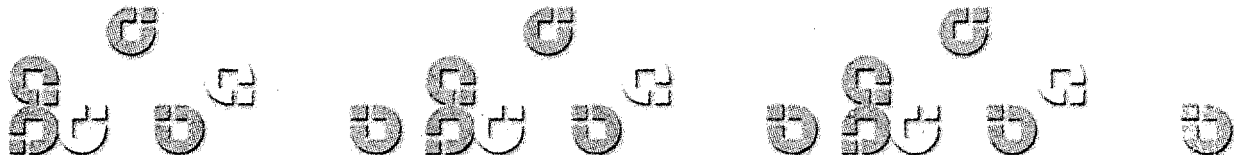
- Shipments of both our SDLT 600 and DLT VS160 tape drives grew more than 5x.
- All three of our tape automation product families saw increased unit sales, with shipments of our PX720 enterprise-class library up more than 18x.
- Unit sales of our DX-Series Disk-Based Backup Systems grew significantly, and we introduced a unique new hardware compression technology (Optyon™ In-line Data Compression) which effectively doubles the usable capacity of the DX-Series without degradation to the system's performance.
- Revenue in our Storage Systems business increased each quarter and 9 percent overall for the year.
- We extended our DLT® roadmap, with a plan to deliver more than 10 terabytes of data on a single cartridge over the next decade.
- We introduced DLTIce™, which provides Write Once, Read Many (WORM) functionality for meeting regulatory compliance requirements using a standard tape media cartridge.
- We acquired Certance, becoming the world's leading volume supplier of tape drives and tape automation, creating greater critical mass in tape storage and enhancing our profit and cash generation capabilities.
- Prior to the Certance acquisition, we achieved our lowest levels of operating expenses in three-and-a-half years.

Financial Results

The work we have done in transforming Quantum can also be seen in our financial results for fiscal 2005. We had our first full year of non-GAAP profits in more than two years, and on a GAAP basis, we significantly reduced our net loss from the previous year. We were able to deliver these results primarily because of our efforts in managing costs, as revenues declined from prior years due to continued decreasing unit sales and pricing pressure for the tape media business. Our aggressive stance in managing costs was apparent as both non-GAAP and GAAP operating expenses continued to decrease, even as we absorbed the additional expenditures from our acquisition of Certance, which were included in our fiscal fourth quarter results. We also continued to make significant investments in research and development. Underlying our momentum was increased market share and five consecutive quarters of positive cash flow from operations.

For the full fiscal year, total revenue was \$794 million. Our fiscal 2005 non-GAAP net income was \$13 million, or seven cents per diluted share, compared to a net loss of \$6.2 million or four cents per diluted share for fiscal year 2004. Our GAAP net loss was \$3.5 million, or two cents per diluted share, compared to a net loss from continuing operations of \$63.7 million, or 36 cents per diluted share for fiscal years 2005 and 2004, respectively.

A reconciliation of non-GAAP to GAAP results appears in the section immediately following the notes to the consolidated financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, included with this stockholder letter.



The Year Ahead

As we look ahead, our strategic priorities will be to: capitalize on our #1 position in tape drives and media; continue to grow our tape automation business through platform transitions and new products; innovate with focused investments centered on the integration of tape, disk, software and services; and further improve our operational platform.

We expect the next year to be an inflection point for Quantum as we work to complete the transition we have been making over the last several years and then begin to see the benefits of the investments we have made in our operational platform and strategy. Having said that, we recognize that there is still much we have to do to complete our transition. Therefore, our focus for fiscal 2006 will be on:

- Increasing revenue, as we introduce a wide range of exciting and innovative new products, strengthen our OEM relationships, and continue to grow our Quantum-branded channel business.
- Completing the integration of Certance and realizing the resulting operational synergies.
- Continuing to identify additional opportunities to improve our cost structure further and, particularly, to achieve higher gross margins.

We believe that the efforts we have made in transforming Quantum into a more efficient, innovative and customer-centric organization will enhance our competitiveness and enable us to extend our leadership in backup, recovery and archive. We are excited about the opportunities in front of us as we enter this new fiscal year and look forward to building on the work we've done to deliver long-term growth and profitability.

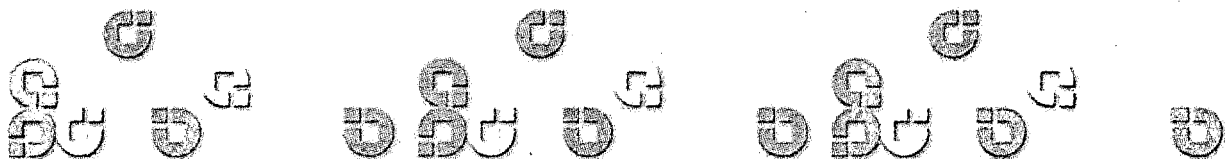
Thank you for your continued support.



Rick Belluzzo

Safe Harbor Statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 for Quantum Corporation

This letter contains certain "forward-looking" statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Specifically, the statements relating to: (1) our expectations regarding our DLT product family; (2) our beliefs and expectations about our prospects in fiscal year 2006 and beyond, including our strategic priorities; (3) our focuses for fiscal year 2006, including increasing revenue, completing the integration of Certance and identifying additional opportunities for improvement; (4) our belief that we will begin to see the benefits of the investments we have made in our operational platform and strategy, that we will enhance our competitiveness and extend our leadership in backup, recovery and archive and that we are positioned to deliver long-term growth and profitability; and (5) the storage and macro-economic environments, including our belief that backup, recovery and archive will play an increasingly critical role, our beliefs regarding customer expectations, and our ability to capitalize on the opportunities market, are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Safe Harbor. These statements are based on management's current expectations and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially, including, without limitation, our ability to successfully execute to our product roadmaps and timely ship our products, the risk that lower volumes and continuing price and cost pressures could lead to lower gross margins, media royalties from media manufacturers coming in at lower levels than expected, acceptance of, or demand for, our products being lower than anticipated, and the inability to successfully integrate the businesses of Quantum and Certance. More detailed information about these risks, and additional risks, are set forth under "Risk Factors" in the Company's Form 10-K for the annual period ended March 31, 2005 included with this letter. Quantum expressly disclaims any obligation to update or alter its forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.



(This page intentionally left blank.)

Quantum.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

**TO BE HELD ON
September 12, 2005**

TO THE STOCKHOLDERS:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Annual Meeting of Stockholders of Quantum Corporation (the "Company" or "Quantum"), a Delaware corporation, will be held on Monday, September 12, 2005 at 10:00 a.m., Pacific Daylight Time, at Quantum's principal executive offices located at 1650 Technology Drive, Suite 800, San Jose, CA 95110, for the following purposes:

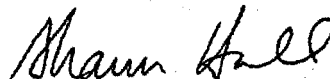
1. To elect seven directors to serve until the next Annual Meeting of Stockholders or until their successors are elected and qualified;
2. To ratify the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as the independent registered public accounting firm of the Company for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2006; and
3. To transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting or any adjournment thereof.

The foregoing items of business are more fully described in the Proxy Statement accompanying this Notice.

Only stockholders of record at the close of business on July 14, 2005 are entitled to notice of and to vote at the meeting and any adjournment thereof.

All stockholders are cordially invited to attend the meeting in person. However, to ensure your representation at the meeting, you are urged to vote, sign, date and return the enclosed proxy as promptly as possible in the postage-prepaid envelope enclosed for that purpose. Any stockholder attending the meeting may vote in person even if he or she previously returned a proxy.

By Order of the Board of Directors,



Shawn D. Hall
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

San Jose, California
July 27, 2005

QUANTUM CORPORATION

PROXY STATEMENT

INFORMATION CONCERNING SOLICITATION AND VOTING

General

The enclosed proxy is solicited on behalf of Quantum Corporation (the "Company" or "Quantum") for use at the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held September 12, 2005 at 10:00 a.m., Pacific Daylight Time, or at any adjournment or postponement thereof (the "Annual Meeting" or "Meeting"), for the purposes set forth herein and in the accompanying Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The Annual Meeting will be held at the Company's principal executive offices located at 1650 Technology Drive, Suite 800, San Jose, CA 95110. The Company's telephone number is (408) 944-4000 and the Internet address for its website is <http://www.quantum.com>.

These proxy solicitation materials were mailed on or about July 27, 2005 to all stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the Meeting. A copy of the Company's Annual Report to Stockholders for the year ended March 31, 2005 ("Fiscal 2005"), including financial statements, was sent to the stockholders of the Company prior to or concurrently with this Proxy Statement.

Record Date; Outstanding Shares

Stockholders of record at the close of business on July 14, 2005 (the "Record Date") are entitled to notice of and to vote at the Meeting. At the Record Date, 184,028,381 shares of the Company's Common Stock, \$0.01 par value (the "Common Stock"), were issued and outstanding. The closing price of the Common Stock on the Record Date, as reported by the New York Stock Exchange, was \$3.05 per share.

Revocability of Proxies

Any proxy given pursuant to this solicitation may be revoked by the person giving it at any time before it is voted. Proxies may be revoked by (i) filing a written notice of revocation bearing a later date than the proxy with the Secretary of the Company (currently Shawn D. Hall) at or before the taking of the vote at the Meeting, (ii) duly executing a later dated proxy relating to the same shares and delivering it to the Secretary of the Company at or before the taking of the vote at the Annual Meeting or (iii) attending the Meeting and voting in person (although attendance at the Meeting will not in and of itself constitute a revocation of a proxy). Any written notice of revocation or subsequent proxy must be delivered to the Secretary of the Company, or hand delivered to the Secretary of the Company at or before the taking of the vote at the Meeting.

Voting and Solicitation

Each share of Common Stock has one vote, as provided in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. Accordingly, a total of 184,028,381 votes may be cast at the Meeting. Holders of Common Stock vote together as a single class on all matters covered by this Proxy Statement. For voting with respect to the election of directors, stockholders may cumulate their votes. Cumulative voting will allow you to allocate among the director nominees, as you see fit, the total number of votes equal to the number of director positions to be filled multiplied by the number of shares you hold. For example, if you own 100 shares of Common Stock, and there are seven directors to be elected at the Annual Meeting, you could allocate 700 "FOR" votes (seven times one-hundred) among as few or as many of the seven nominees to be voted on at the Meeting as you choose. See "PROPOSAL ONE — ELECTION OF DIRECTORS — REQUIRED VOTE."

The cost of soliciting proxies will be borne by the Company. The Company has not retained the services of a solicitor. The Company may reimburse brokerage firms and other persons representing beneficial owners of shares for their expenses in forwarding solicitation material to such beneficial owners. Proxies may also be solicited by certain of the Company's directors, officers and regular employees, without additional compensation, personally or by telephone, email or otherwise.

Stockholder Proposals (Other than for Nominees to the Board of Directors)

Proposals of stockholders of the Company which are to be presented at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders for the year ended March 31, 2006 must be received by the Secretary of the Company no later than March 29, 2006 to be considered for inclusion in the proxy materials relating to that meeting.

Alternatively, under the Company's Bylaws, a proposal that the stockholder does not seek to include in the Company's proxy materials for the 2006 annual meeting must be received by the Secretary of the Company not less than sixty (60) days nor more than ninety (90) days prior to the meeting; provided, however, that in the event that less than seventy (70) days notice or prior public disclosure of the date of the meeting is given or made to stockholders, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so received not later than the close of business on the tenth day following the day on which such notice of the date of the annual meeting was mailed or such public disclosure was made. The stockholder's submission must include the information specified in the Company's Bylaws.

Proposals not meeting the requirements of the preceding paragraph will not be entertained at the 2006 annual meeting. Stockholders should contact the Secretary of the Company in writing at 1650 Technology Drive, Suite 800, San Jose CA 95110, to make any submission or to obtain additional information as to the proper form and content of submissions.

The Company has not been notified by any stockholder of his or her intent to present a stockholder proposal from the floor at this year's Annual Meeting. The enclosed proxy card grants the proxy holders discretionary authority to vote on any matter (other than stockholder proposals relating to nominees to the Board of Directors) properly brought before the Annual Meeting.

Stockholder Proposals (for Nominees to the Board of Directors)

Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors of the Company may be made by a stockholder of the Company entitled to vote in the election of directors at the meeting who complies with the notice procedures set forth in the Company's Bylaws. Such nominations, other than those made by or at the direction of the Board of Directors, shall be made pursuant to timely notice in writing to the Secretary of the Company. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to or mailed and received at the principal executive offices of the Company not less than twenty (20) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the meeting. The stockholder's submission must include the information specified in the Company's Bylaws.

Proposals not meeting the requirements of the preceding paragraph will not be entertained at the 2006 annual meeting. Stockholders should contact the Secretary of the Company in writing at 1650 Technology Drive, Suite 800, San Jose CA 95110, to make any submission or to obtain additional information as to the proper form and content of submissions.

The Company has not been notified by any stockholder of his or her intent to present any stockholder proposals for nominees to the Board of Directors from the floor at this year's Annual Meeting.

Quorum; Abstentions; Broker Non-Votes

A majority of the shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the Record Date will constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at the Annual Meeting.

While there is no definite statutory or case law authority in Delaware as to the proper treatment of abstentions, the Company believes that abstentions should be counted for purposes of determining both (i) the presence or absence of a quorum for the transaction of business and (ii) the total number of shares entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting ("Votes Cast") with respect to a proposal (other than the election of directors). In the absence of controlling precedent to the contrary, the Company intends to treat abstentions in this manner. Accordingly, abstentions will have the same effect as a vote against the proposal.

Broker non-votes (i.e., votes from shares held of record by brokers as to which the beneficial owners have given no voting instructions) will be counted for purposes of determining the presence or absence of a quorum for the transaction of business, but will not be counted for purposes of determining the number of Votes Cast with respect to the particular proposal on which

the broker has expressly not voted. Accordingly, broker non-votes will not affect the outcome of the voting on a proposal that requires a majority of the Votes Cast. Thus, a broker non-vote will make a quorum more readily attainable, but the broker non-vote will not otherwise affect the outcome of the vote on a proposal.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires the Company's Section 16 officers, directors and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of the Company's equity securities to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Such executive officers, directors and greater than ten-percent stockholders are also required by SEC rules to furnish the Company with copies of all forms that they file pursuant to Section 16(a). Based solely on its review of the copies of such reports received by the Company, or on written representations from certain reporting persons, the Company believes that all filing requirements were met during Fiscal 2005 except for the following reports, which were filed late: one report for Mr. John Gannon disclosing one transaction, and one report for Mr. Jim Wold disclosing two transactions.

New York Stock Exchange Certification

The certification of the Chief Executive Officer required by the New York Stock Exchange Listing Standards, Section 303A.12(a), relating to Quantum's compliance with the New York Stock Exchange Corporate Governance Listing Standards, was submitted to the New York Stock Exchange on October 4, 2004.

PROPOSAL ONE ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Nominees

There are seven nominees for election to the Company's Board of Directors this year. All of the nominees are currently serving on the Company's Board. Unless otherwise instructed, the proxy holders will vote the proxies received by them for the nominees named below. Each nominee has consented to be named as a nominee in the Proxy Statement and to serve as a director if elected. In the event that additional persons are nominated at the time of the Annual Meeting, the proxy holders intend to vote all proxies received by them in such a manner (in accordance with cumulative voting) as will ensure the election of as many of the nominees listed below as possible (or, if new nominees have been designated by the Board, in such a manner as to elect such nominees). In such event, the specific nominees for whom such votes will be cumulated will be determined by the proxy holders. The Company is not aware of any reason that any nominee will be unable or will decline to serve as a director. The term of office of each person elected as a director will continue until the next annual meeting of stockholders or until a successor has been elected and qualified. There are no arrangements or understandings between any director or executive officer and any other person pursuant to which he or she is or was to be selected as a director or officer of the Company.

The Board's key roles include, but are not limited to: (i) the selection and evaluation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), and overseeing CEO succession planning; (ii) advising the CEO and management on the Company's fundamental strategies; (iii) reviewing and approving the CEO's objectives; (iv) approving acquisitions, divestitures and other fundamental corporate actions; (v) advising the CEO on the performance of senior management, and fundamental organizational changes, including succession planning; and (vi) approving the annual operating financial plan.

The names of the nominees and certain information about them as of June 30, 2005, are set forth below.

<u>Name of Nominee</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Director Since</u>	<u>Principal Occupation Since</u>
Richard E. Belluzzo	51	2002	Chief Executive Officer of Quantum, 2002 Chairman of the Board of Quantum, 2003
Michael A. Brown	46	1995	Former Chairman of Quantum, 2003
Alan L. Earhart*	61	2003	Independent Consultant, 2001
Edward M. Esber, Jr.*+ †.....	52	1988	Chairman and President of The Esber Group, 1991
John M. Partridge+	56	2005	President and Chief Executive Officer of Inovant, 1999
Steven C. Wheelwright*†.....	60	2004	Professor and University Administrator, 1970
Mary Agnes Wilderotter+†	50	2004	President and CEO of Citizens Communications, 2004

* Member of Audit Committee.

+ Member of Leadership and Compensation Committee.

† Member of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee.

Except as set forth below, each of the nominees has been engaged in his or her principal occupation described above during the past five years. There are no family relationships between any directors or executive officers of the Company.

Mr. Richard E. Belluzzo has been Chief Executive Officer since joining the Company in September 2002 and Chairman of the Board since July 2003. Before joining Quantum, from September 1999 to May 2002, Mr. Belluzzo held senior management positions with Microsoft Corp., most recently President and Chief Operating Officer. Prior to Microsoft, from January 1998 to September 1999, Mr. Belluzzo was Chief Executive Officer of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Before his tenure at Silicon Graphics, from 1975 to January 1998, Mr. Belluzzo was with Hewlett-Packard, most recently as Executive Vice President of the printer business. Currently Mr. Belluzzo is a member of the board of directors of PMC-Sierra and JDS Uniphase, and is a member of the board of trustees for Golden Gate University.

Mr. Michael A. Brown served as Chief Executive Officer of Quantum from September 1995 to September 2002 and as Chairman of its Board of Directors from May 1998 to July 2003. From 1993 to September 1995, he was President of the Company's desktop group, from 1992 to 1993 he was Chief Operating Officer responsible for the Company's hard disk drive business, and from 1984 to 1992 he held various marketing position with the Company. Mr. Brown also serves on the boards of EqualLogic, Line 6, Nektar Therapeutics and Symantec Corporation.

Mr. Alan L. Earhart has been an independent consultant since 2001. From 1970 to 2001, Mr. Earhart held a variety of positions with Coopers & Lybrand and its successor entity, Pricewaterhouse Coopers LLP, an accounting and consulting firm, including most recently as the Managing Partner for Pricewaterhouse Coopers' Silicon Valley office. Mr. Earhart also serves on the board of directors and as Chairman of the audit committees of Foundry Networks and of Monolithic Power Systems, Inc. and on the Board of Directors and the audit committee of Network Appliance. Mr. Earhart is the Chairman of Quantum's Audit Committee.

Mr. Edward M. Esber Jr. has served as Chairman and President of The Esber Group, a strategy consulting firm, since February 1991. Mr. Esber has also been an angel investor in The Angels Forum since 1997. From October 1993 to March 1998, he served as a director of Solopoint, a personal communications management products company, and also served as its President and Chief Executive Officer from October 1995 to March 1998. He served as Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Creative Insights, Inc., a computer toys company, from March 1994 to June 1995. From May 1993 to May 1994, he was President and Chief Operating Officer of Creative Labs, Inc., a multimedia company. Mr. Esber currently serves on the boards of Case Western Reserve University and Blue Roads Software. Mr. Esber is Chairman of the Company's Leadership and Compensation Committee and a member of the Company's Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee and of the Company's Audit Committee.

Mr. John M. Partridge has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Inovant, a transaction processing company and a wholly owned subsidiary of Visa, since October 1999. Prior to that, from March 1998 to August 1999, he was Senior Vice President of Program Management and Chief Information Officer for UNUM Corporation, a disability insurance company. Before UNUM, he worked for Banco de Credito del Peru from August 1983 to March 1998 and Wells Fargo Bank from April 1974 to July 1983. Mr. Partridge also serves on the board of directors of Inovant and Delta Dental. Mr. Partridge is a member of the Company's Leadership and Compensation Committee.

Mr. Steven C. Wheelwright has been a Professor at Harvard Business School since July 1970 and Senior Associate Dean at Harvard Business School since July 2003 and from September 1995 to June 2000. From July 1979 to June 1988, Mr. Wheelwright was a professor at the Stanford Graduate School of Business. Outside of his academic career, Mr. Wheelwright was Vice President of Sales in a family-owned printing business from July 1973 to June 1974 and a consultant to numerous companies from July 1970 to June 2000. He previously served on Quantum's board of directors from 1989 to 2000. He also serves on the board of directors of Zions Bancorp. and is chairman of the board of Harvard Business School Publishing. Mr. Wheelwright is Chairman of the Company's Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, a member of the Company's Audit Committee, and the Company's lead independent director.

Ms. Mary Agnes Wilderotter has been President and Chief Executive Officer of Citizens Communications, a telecommunications company that provides services to rural areas and small cities and towns, since November 2004. Prior to joining Citizens Communications, she was Senior Vice President of the Global Business Strategy and Development World Wide Public Sector at Microsoft Corp., a computer software company, from November 2002 to November 2004. In her career prior to Microsoft, Ms. Wilderotter was President and Chief Executive Officer of Wink Communications Inc., a provider of technology for interactive television from January 1997 to October 2002, Executive Vice President of National Operations for AT&T Wireless Services and Chief Executive Officer of AT&T's Aviation Communications Division from August 1996 to December 1998, and Senior Vice President of McCaw Cellular Communications Inc. from 1989 to August 1996. Ms. Wilderotter serves on the board of directors of The McClatchy Co. and Citizens Communications. Ms Wilderotter is a member of the Company's Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee and of its Leadership and Compensation Committee.

Board Independence

Quantum's Corporate Governance Principles provide that a majority of the Board shall consist of independent directors. The Board has determined that each of the director nominees standing for election, except for Richard E. Belluzzo and Michael A. Brown, and each member of each Board Committee, has no material relationship with Quantum (either directly or as a partner, shareholder or officer of an organization that has a relationship with Quantum) and is independent within the meaning of Quantum's director independence standards. These standards reflect all applicable regulations, including the rules of the New York Stock Exchange and the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Board Meetings and Committees

The Board of Directors of the Company held a total of seven (7) meetings during Fiscal 2005. In addition, in Fiscal 2005, the non-management directors held four (4) meetings without management present. During Fiscal 2005, no director attended fewer than 75% of the meetings of the Board and the meetings of committees, if any, upon which such director served. All our directors are expected to attend each meeting of the Board and the committees on which they serve and are encouraged to attend annual stockholder meetings, to the extent reasonably possible. Three of our directors attended the 2004 Annual Stockholders' Meeting.

The Company has an Audit Committee, Leadership and Compensation Committee, and Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. Steven Wheelwright is the Company's lead independent director and as such presides at the non-management directors' meetings.

The Audit Committee of the Board currently consists of Mr. Earhart, Chairman of the Committee, Mr. Esber and Mr. Wheelwright all of whom are independent directors and financially literate, as defined in the applicable New York Stock Exchange listing standards and SEC rules and regulations. In addition to serving as a Chairman of the Company's Audit Committee, Mr. Earhart also serves as a member of the audit committees of Foundry Networks, Monolithic Power Systems and Network Appliance, all of which are public companies. Mr. Earhart has informed the Board that aside from his service on these four audit committees, his professional endeavors include only occasional consulting services as to financial accounting matters. The Board has considered that Mr. Earhart's simultaneous service on the audit committees of several public companies may help provide valuable perspective on potential financial accounting and other issues which may arise and on emerging best corporate practices, and after discussion with Mr. Earhart concerning his service on the Company's Audit Committee and

competing demands on his time has determined that Mr. Earhart's simultaneous service on the audit committees of three other public companies does not impair his ability to effectively serve on the Company's Audit Committee. The Audit Committee, which generally meets at least twice per quarter, once prior to quarterly earnings releases and again prior to the filing of the Company's quarterly and annual financial statements, recommends engagement of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm and is responsible for approving the services performed by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm and for reviewing and evaluating the Company's accounting principles and its systems of internal accounting controls. At each meeting, the Audit Committee first meets with Company management and the Company's independent registered public accounting firm in order to review financial results and conduct other appropriate business. Then, the Audit Committee typically meets solely with the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. The Audit Committee held a total of fourteen (14) meetings during Fiscal 2005.

The Leadership and Compensation Committee of the Board is currently composed of Mr. Esber, Chairman of the Committee, Mr. Edward J. Sanderson, Jr. (who currently serves as a director of the Company, but is not seeking reelection), Mr. Partridge and Ms Wilderotter all of whom are independent directors, as defined in the applicable New York Stock Exchange listing standards. The Leadership and Compensation Committee generally meets in conjunction with Board meetings and at other times as deemed necessary by the Committee or the Board. The Committee's primary mission is to ensure the Company provides and designs appropriate leadership and compensation programs to enable the successful execution of its corporate strategy and objectives and to ensure the Company's programs and practices are market competitive and are consistent with best practice and good corporate governance. The Committee has responsibility for reviewing the Company's strategy and practices relating to the attraction, retention, development, performance and succession of its leadership team. The Committee also has responsibility for approving all compensation packages for the Company's Section 16 officers, including the CEO. The Leadership and Compensation Committee held a total of eight (8) meetings during Fiscal 2005.

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is currently composed of Mr. Wheelwright, Chairman of the Committee, Mr. Esber and Ms Wilderotter, all of whom are independent directors, as defined in the applicable New York Stock Exchange listing standards. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, which meets at least twice annually, assists the Board by identifying and recommending prospective director nominees, develops and advises the Board regarding corporate governance principles applicable to Quantum, advises the Board regarding Board composition, procedures and committees, recommends to the Board a lead independent director, oversees the evaluation of the Board, and considers questions of possible conflicts of interest of Board members and of senior executives. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee will consider nominees recommended by stockholders pursuant to the procedures outlined in the Company's Bylaws and as set forth below. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee held six (6) meetings during Fiscal 2005.

Each of our committees is governed by a written charter, copies of which are posted on our website. The Internet address for our website is <http://www.quantum.com>, where the charters may be found by clicking "Investors" from the home page and selecting "Corporate Governance." A free printed copy of the charters also is available to any stockholder who requests it from Quantum's Investor Relations Department at the address on page 26 of this Proxy Statement or who submits an online request by visiting the Company's website at <http://www.quantum.com>, where the request form may be found by clicking "Investors" from the home page and selecting "Contact Investor Relations."

Consideration of Director Nominees

Stockholder Recommendations and Nominations

Recommendations

It is the policy of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee to consider recommendations for candidates to the Board from stockholders. A stockholder that desires to recommend a candidate for election to the Board must direct the recommendation in writing to Quantum Corporation, attention: Company Secretary, 1650 Technology Drive, Suite 800, San Jose, CA 95110. The letter must include the candidate's name, contact information, detailed biographical data, relevant qualifications (in light of Quantum's established director considerations, as described below), information regarding any relationships between the candidate and Quantum, a statement from the recommending stockholder in support of the candidate, references, and a written indication by the candidate of her or his willingness to serve, if elected.

Nominations

A stockholder that desires to nominate a person directly for election to the Board must meet the deadlines and other requirements set forth in Section 2.5 of Quantum's Bylaws, and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Quantum's Bylaws can be found on our website. The Internet address for our website is <http://www.quantum.com>, where the Bylaws may be found by clicking "Investors" from the home page and then selecting "Corporate Governance."

Identifying and Evaluating Nominees for Director

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee uses the following procedures to identify and evaluate individuals recommended or offered for nomination to the Board:

- The Committee regularly reviews the current composition and size of the Board.
- The Committee annually evaluates the performance of the Board as a whole and the performance and qualifications of individual members of the Board eligible for re-election at the annual meeting of stockholders.
- In evaluating and identifying candidates, the Committee has the authority to retain and terminate any third party search firm that is used to identify director candidates, and has the authority to approve the fees and retention terms of any search firm. The Company has retained a third party search firm, Spencer Stuart, to identify potential board candidates.
- The Committee reviews the qualifications of any candidate who has been properly recommended or nominated by a stockholder, as well as any candidate who has been identified by management, individual members of the Board or, if the Committee determines, a search firm. Such review may, in the Committee's discretion, include a review solely of information provided to the Committee or may also include discussions with persons familiar with the candidate, an interview with the candidate or other actions that the Committee deems proper, including the retention of third parties to review potential candidates.
- The Committee will evaluate each candidate in light of the general and specific considerations that follow.
- After reviewing and considering all candidates presented to the Committee, the Committee will recommend a slate of director nominees to be approved by the full Board.
- The Committee will endeavor to promptly notify, or cause to be notified, all director candidates of its decision as to whether to nominate such individual for election to the Board.

General Considerations

A candidate will be considered in the context of the current perceived needs of the Board as a whole. Generally, the Committee believes that candidates and nominees must reflect a Board that is comprised of directors who (i) are predominantly independent, (ii) are of high integrity, (iii) have qualifications that will increase overall Board effectiveness and (iv) meet other requirements as may be required by applicable rules, such as financial literacy or financial expertise with respect to audit committee members.

Specific Considerations

Specific considerations include the following:

- The current size and composition of the Board, and the needs of the Board and its committees.
- Previous experience serving on a public company board, or as a member of the senior management of a public company.
- The possession of such knowledge, experience, skills, expertise and diversity so as to enhance the Board's ability to manage and direct the affairs and business of the Company.
- Key personal characteristics such as strategic thinking, objectivity, independent judgment, integrity, intellect, and the courage to speak out and actively participate in meetings.
- Knowledge of, and familiarity with, information technology.
- The absence of conflicts of interest with the Company's business.
- A willingness to devote a sufficient amount of time to carry out his or her duties and responsibilities effectively, including a commitment to serve on a committee.
- Whether the candidate is committed to serve on the Board for an extended period of time.

- Diversity of thinking or background.
- Such other factors as the Committee may consider appropriate.

The Company believes that all of the nominees for election to our Board meet the general and specific considerations outlined above.

All of the nominees for election to our Board have previously served as Quantum directors.

Communications to the Board

Stockholders may contact any of our directors by writing to them c/o Quantum Corporation, attention: Company Secretary, 1650 Technology Drive, Suite 800, San Jose, CA 95110, or by email at BoardofDirectors@Quantum.com. Stockholders and employees who wish to contact the Board or any member of the Audit Committee to report questionable accounting or auditing matters may do so anonymously by using the address above and designating the communication as "confidential." Alternatively, concerns may be reported by phone or via the world-wide-web to the following toll-free phone number or Internet address 1-866-ETHICSP (1-866-384-4277); www.ethicspoint.com. These resources are operated by Ethicspoint, an external third-party vendor that has trained professionals to take calls, in confidence, and to report concerns to the appropriate persons for proper handling. Communications raising safety, security or privacy concerns, or that are otherwise improper, will be addressed in an appropriate manner.

Director Compensation

During Fiscal 2005, each director who is not an employee of the Company (each, a "Non-Management Director") received a base annual retainer of \$42,000, plus an additional annual retainer of \$7,500 for each committee on which such director served as a member. The aggregate retainer is paid 75% in cash and 25% in restricted stock. The restricted stock vests 50% upon grant and 50% after one year from the grant date provided that the respective director continues to be a member of Quantum's Board at that time. No per-meeting fees are paid. In addition, the Chairman of each Board Committee and the lead independent director received the following annual retainers, all of which were paid in cash: \$10,000 for the Chairman of the Audit Committee, \$7,500 for the Chairman of the Leadership and Compensation Committee and for the Chairman of the Governance and Nominating Committee and \$10,000 for the lead independent director.

Options and restricted stock are granted to Non-Management Directors under the 2003 Nonemployee Director Equity Incentive Plan ("Director Plan"), which was approved by the Company's stockholders at the 2003 annual meeting of Stockholders. The Board, in its discretion, selects Non-Management Directors to whom options may be granted, the time or times at which such options may be granted, the number of shares subject to each grant and the period over which such options become exercisable. During Fiscal 2005, Michael A. Brown, Alan L. Earhart, Edward M. Esber, Jr., Kevin J. Kennedy, Edward J. Sanderson, Jr. and Steven C. Wheelwright each received an option to purchase 18,750 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$2.33. These options will fully vest on September 2, 2005. In addition, for its new Board members, Quantum granted Mary Agnes Wilderotter an option to purchase 45,000 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$2.33 and John M. Partridge an option to purchase 45,000 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$2.93. The options granted to Mr. Partridge and Ms. Wilderotter vest 25% approximately one year after they are granted. Thereafter, the remaining options vest 1/36th per month over the next three years. All options granted to Non-Management Directors in Fiscal 2005 contain the following terms: (i) the exercise price per share of Common Stock was 100% of the fair market value of the Company's Common Stock on the date the option was granted; (ii) the options expire seven years from the date of grant; and (iii) the option may be exercised only while the director remains a director or within 90 days after the date the director ceases to be a director of the Company, or such longer period as may be determined by the administrator of the Director Plan.

The Board generally may amend or terminate the Director Plan at any time and for any reason, except that the Board will obtain stockholder approval for material amendments to such plan, as required by the rules of the New York Stock Exchange.

Employee directors are not compensated for their service on the Board or on committees of the Board.

Leadership and Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation in Compensation Decisions

The members of the Company's Leadership and Compensation Committee are Edward M. Esber, Jr., Chairman of the Committee, John M. Partridge, Edward J. Sanderson, Jr. and Mary Agnes Wilderotter. No member of the Leadership and Compensation Committee is currently, nor has any been at any time since the formation of the Company, an officer or employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries. Likewise, no member of the Leadership and Compensation Committee has entered into a transaction, or series of similar transactions, in which they will have a direct or indirect material interest adverse to the Company.

Required Vote

Each stockholder voting in the election of directors may cumulate such stockholder's votes and give one candidate a number of votes equal to the number of directors to be elected multiplied by the number of votes to which the stockholder's shares are entitled. Alternatively, a stockholder may distribute the stockholder's votes on the same principle among as many candidates as the stockholder thinks fit, provided that votes cannot be cast for more than seven (7) candidates. However, no stockholder shall be entitled to cumulate votes for a candidate unless such candidate's name has been properly placed in nomination according to the Company's Bylaws and notice of the intention to cumulate votes is received at the principal executive offices of the Company at least twenty (20), and no more than sixty (60), days prior to the Annual Meeting. The proxy holders may exercise discretionary authority to cumulate votes and to allocate such votes among management's nominees in the event that additional persons are nominated at the Annual Meeting for election of directors.

If a quorum is present and voting, the seven nominees for director receiving the highest number of votes will be elected to the Board. Votes withheld from any director are counted for purposes of determining the presence or absence of a quorum, but have no other legal effect under Delaware law. See "INFORMATION CONCERNING SOLICITATION AND VOTING — Quorum; Abstentions; Broker Non-Votes."

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" EACH OF THE NOMINEES LISTED ABOVE.

PROPOSAL TWO

RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF THE INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board has selected Ernst & Young LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm to audit the financial statements of the Company for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2006. The Board recommends that stockholders vote for ratification of such appointment. In the event of a vote against such ratification, the Board of Directors will reconsider its selection. A representative of Ernst & Young LLP is expected to be available at the Annual Meeting with the opportunity to make a statement if such representative desires to do so, and is expected to be available to respond to appropriate questions. The affirmative vote of a majority of the Votes Cast is required to ratify the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THE RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP AS THE COMPANY'S INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 2006.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Summary Compensation

The following table shows, as to any person serving as Chief Executive Officer during Fiscal 2005 and each of the four other most highly compensated executive officers (the "Named Executive Officers"), information concerning compensation paid for services to the Company in all capacities during Fiscal 2005, as well as the total compensation paid to each such individual for the Company's previous two fiscal years.

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Annual Compensation			Long-Term Compensation (1)		
		Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Other Annual Compensation (\$)(2)	Restricted Stock Awards (\$)	Securities Underlying Options/SARs (#)	All Other Compensation (\$)(3)
Richard E. Belluzzo	2005	597,692	250,000	—	82,250 (6)	—	5,977
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board(*)	2004	600,000	—	89,093 (4)	—	2,000,000	1,615
	2003	332,308	—	1,113,306 (5)	—	2,000,000	6,692
Anthony E. Carrozza	2005	313,788	10,000	150,866 (7)	73,975 (8)	52,500	6,370
Senior Vice President of Worldwide Sales	2004	315,000	—	138,327 (9)	—	100,000	5,810
	2003	315,000	—	125,436 (10)	—	71,950	4,826
John B. Gannon	2005	398,470	7,000	25,000 (11)	156,245 (12)	122,500	2,979
President and Chief Operating Officer(**)	2004	400,008	—	25,000 (11)	—	350,000	2,769
	2003	400,009	—	100,939 (13)	—	833,333	2,538
George Kreigler, III	2005	303,328	7,000	—	116,202 (14)	66,500	6,359
General Manager, Storage Systems(***)	2004	300,596	—	—	—	160,000	6,117
	2003	290,000	—	100,000 (11)	—	213,750	5,065
Jesse C. Parker	2005	246,092	37,067	—	78,623 (15)	74,000	4,616
Senior Vice President, Manufacturing and Operations	2004	240,000	—	—	—	90,000	6,000
	2003	84,924	—	—	—	80,000	3,782 (16)

(*) Mr. Belluzzo became Chief Executive Officer of Quantum in September 2002 and Chairman of the Board of Quantum in July 2003. The amounts listed in the table reflect compensation paid to Mr. Belluzzo as Chief Executive Officer.

(**) Effective May 27, 2005, Mr. Gannon's employment with the Company was terminated. As of June 1, 2005, Mr. Howard L. Matthews III became the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer, and General Manager of the Storage Systems business unit.

(***) Effective June 1, 2005, Mr. Kreigler's employment with the Company was terminated.

- (1) The Company has not granted any stock appreciation rights and does not have any long-term incentive plans, as that term is defined in regulations promulgated by the SEC.
- (2) Other annual compensation in the form of perquisites and other personal benefits, securities or property has been omitted in those cases where the aggregate amount of such compensation is the lesser of either \$50,000 or 10% of the total annual salary and bonus reported for such executive officer.
- (3) Represents 401(k) plan matching contributions, except as expressly indicated otherwise.
- (4) \$62,288 represents reimbursement for relocation expenses and \$26,805 represents reimbursement for tax liabilities in connection with these relocation expenses.
- (5) \$1,000,000 represents a real estate compensation supplement payment to Mr. Belluzzo, \$99,771 represents a reimbursement for relocation expenses associated with Mr. Belluzzo's relocation to California and \$13,535 represents reimbursement for tax liabilities in connection with these relocation expenses.
- (6) Represents 35,000 shares of restricted stock, which fully vested on July 1, 2005. The value of the aggregate restricted stock holdings, calculated as if they were fully vested as of March 31, 2005, was \$81,900. No dividends were paid on the

restricted stock holdings and Quantum currently does not expect to pay any dividends on such restricted stock holdings in the future.

- (7) \$100,866 represents commissions and \$50,000 represents loan forgiveness pursuant to the terms of a forgivable loan granted to Mr. Carrozza on May 18, 2000. The loan was in the amount of \$200,000, forgivable over four years, and accrued interest at an annual rate of 8%. As of July 14, 2005, none of this loan was outstanding.
- (8) Represents, 26,400 shares of restricted stock, of which 3,650 shares fully vested on April 1, 2005, 5,500 shares fully vested on July 1, 2005, and 10,250 shares are scheduled to vest on January 1, 2006, 3,500 shares on July 1, 2006 and 3,500 shares on July 1, 2007, provided that Mr. Carrozza continues to be employed by Quantum on those future dates. The value of the aggregate restricted stock holdings, calculated as if they were fully vested as of March 31, 2005, was \$73,711. No dividends were paid on the restricted stock holdings and Quantum currently does not expect to pay any dividends on such restricted stock holdings in the future.
- (9) \$88,327 represents commissions and \$50,000 represents loan forgiveness pursuant to the terms of the forgivable loan granted to Mr. Carrozza on May 18, 2000. See Note 7.
- (10) \$50,436 represents commissions and \$75,000 represents loan forgiveness. Of the \$75,000 loan forgiveness, \$50,000 represents forgiveness pursuant to the terms of the forgivable loan granted to Mr. Carrozza on May 18, 2000 and \$25,000 represents forgiveness pursuant to the terms of a bridge loan of \$150,000 granted to Mr. Carrozza on August 8, 2000. As of July 14, 2005, none of the loans were outstanding.
- (11) Represents loan forgiveness. The Company issued a forgivable loan to Mr. Gannon on October 18, 2001. This loan was in the amount of \$100,000, forgivable over four years, and accrued interest at an annual rate of 6%. The Company issued a forgivable loan to Mr. Kreigler on February 1, 2001. This loan was in the amount of \$200,000, forgivable over 2 years, and accrued interest at an annual rate of 8%. As of July 14, 2005, none of these loans were outstanding.
- (12) Represents 55,700 shares of restricted stock, of which 9,950 fully vested on April 1, 2005. Due to the termination of Mr. Gannon's employment with the Company on May 27, 2005, the remaining 45,750 shares of restricted stock were cancelled and Mr. Gannon received a payment of \$123,067.50, representing the cash value of his unvested restricted stock valued as of the termination date of May 27, 2005. The value of the aggregate restricted stock holdings, calculated as if they were fully vested as of March 31, 2005, was \$155,688. No dividends were paid on the restricted stock holdings.
- (13) \$64,820 represents reimbursement for relocation expenses, \$11,119 represents reimbursement for tax liabilities in connection with these relocation expenses and \$25,000 represents loan forgiveness. See note 11.
- (14) Represents 42,401 shares of restricted stock, of which 8,267 shares fully vested on April 1, 2005. The remaining 34,134 shares were cancelled due to the termination of Mr. Kreigler's employment with the Company on June 1, 2005. The value of the aggregate restricted stock holdings, calculated as if they were fully vested as of March 31, 2005, was \$115,777. No dividends were paid on the restricted stock holdings and Quantum currently does not expect to pay any dividends on such restricted stock holdings in the future.
- (15) Represents 28,842 shares of restricted stock, of which 7,025 shares fully vested on April 1 2005, 10,409 shares fully vested on July 1, 2005, and 4,875 shares are scheduled to vest on January 1, 2006, 3,267 shares on July 1, 2006 and 3,266 shares on July 1, 2007, provided that Mr. Parker continues to be employed by Quantum on those future dates. The value of the aggregate restricted stock holdings, calculated as if they were fully vested as of March 31, 2005, was \$78,334. No dividends were paid on the restricted stock holdings and Quantum currently does not expect to pay any dividends on such restricted stock holdings in the future.
- (16) Represents 401(k) plan matching contributions in the amount of \$1,745 and \$2,037 vacation payout in connection with Quantum's acquisition of Benchmark Storage Innovations in September 2002.

Stock Option Grants and Exercises

The following tables show, as to each Named Executive Officer, information concerning stock options granted during Fiscal 2005.

OPTION GRANTS IN FISCAL 2005

Name	Individual Grants				Potential Realizable Value at Assumed Annual Rates of Stock Price Appreciation for Option Terms (3)	
	Number of Securities Underlying Options Granted (#)(1)	Percent of Total Options Granted to Employees in Fiscal Year 2005 (2)	Exercise Price (\$/share)	Expiration Date	5% (\$)	10% (\$)
Richard E. Belluzzo.....						
Anthony E. Carrozza.....	52,500	1.06	\$2.93	07/01/2011	\$ 63,318	\$ 147,821
John B. Gannon.....	122,500	2.48	\$2.93	07/01/2011	\$ 175,212	\$ 421,388
George Kreigler III.....	66,500	1.35	\$2.93	07/01/2011	\$ 80,203	\$ 187,240
Jesse C. Parker.....	49,000	1.00	\$2.93	07/01/2011	\$ 59,097	\$ 137,966
	25,000	0.50	\$2.59	01/10/2012	\$ 26,359	\$ 61,429

- (1) The exercise price of each option is determined by the Leadership and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors and in Fiscal 2005 was not less than 100% of the fair market value of the Common Stock on the date of grant. The options may be exercised only while the optionee provides services to the Company or within such period of time following termination of the optionee's services to the Company as is determined by the Board. The options for the Named Executive Officers listed above expire approximately seven years from the date of grant and vest monthly over four years beginning at or about the time of grant.
- (2) Based on options to purchase an aggregate of 4,938,027 shares of the Company's Common Stock granted to employees of the Company in Fiscal 2005, including the Named Executive Officers.
- (3) Potential realizable value is based on an assumption that the stock price of the Common Stock appreciates at the annual rate shown (compounded annually) from the date of grant until the end of the option term. These numbers are calculated based on the regulations promulgated by the SEC based on an arbitrarily assumed annualized compound rate of appreciation of the market price of 5% and 10% from the date the option was granted to the end of the option term, less the exercise price. Actual gains, if any, on option exercises are dependent on the future performance of the Common Stock.

The following table provides information regarding options exercised by Named Executive Officers during Fiscal 2005 and options held by them at fiscal year end.

**AGGREGATED OPTION EXERCISES IN FISCAL 2005 AND
FISCAL YEAR-END OPTION VALUES**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)</u>	<u>Value Realized (\$)(1)</u>	<u>Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Held at Fiscal Year- End (#)</u>		<u>Value of Unexercised In-the- Money Options Held at Fiscal Year-End (\$) (2)</u>	
			<u>Exercisable</u>	<u>Unexercisable</u>	<u>Exercisable</u>	<u>Unexercisable</u>
			Richard E. Belluzzo.....	—	—	2,041,665
Anthony E. Carrozza.....	—	—	307,966	88,704	\$ 22,133	\$ 11,067
John B. Gannon.....	—	—	1,434,504	71,329	\$ 266,419	\$ 10,247
George Kreigler, III.....	—	—	425,404	167,064	\$ 19,220	\$ 23,665
Jesse C. Parker.....	—	—	130,873	113,127	\$ 333	\$ 7,667

- (1) Total value realized is calculated based on the fair market value of the Common Stock at the close of business on the date of exercise, less the exercise price.
- (2) Total value of unexercised options is based on \$2.91 per share of Common Stock, the fair market value of the Common Stock as of March 31, 2005, less the exercise price.

Employment Terms, Termination of Employment and Change-In-Control Arrangements

The Company has entered into agreements (the "Agreements") with its Named Executive Officers whereby in the event that there is a "change of control" of the Company (which is defined in the Agreements to include, among other things, a merger or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company or a reconstitution of the Company's Board) and, within 18 months of the change of control, there is an "Involuntary Termination" of such executives' employment, then the executives are entitled to specified severance compensation and benefits. The Agreements define "Involuntary Termination" to include, among other things, any termination of the employee by the Company without "cause" or a significant reduction of the employee's duties without such employee's express written consent.

For the CEO, the principal severance benefits are as follows: (1) 300% of the CEO's then established base compensation; (2) 300% of the average of the CEO's actual annual bonuses received over the previous two (2) years; (3) payment of COBRA premiums for twelve (12) months; (4) vesting of any unvested equity-based compensation award then held by the CEO; and (5) if applicable, a gross-up payment in the amount of any excise tax incurred by the CEO as a result of the benefits received under the Agreement. For the other Named Executive Officers, except for Mr. Gannon whose employment with Quantum terminated on May 27, 2005, the principal benefits are: (1) 200% of the officer's then established base compensation; (2) 200% of the average of the officer's actual annual bonuses received over the previous two (2) years; (3) payment of COBRA premiums for twelve (12) months; (4) vesting of any unvested equity-based compensation award then held by the officer; and (5) if applicable, a gross-up payment in the amount of any excise tax incurred by the officer as a result of the benefits received under the Agreement. The purpose of the Agreements is to ensure that the Company will have the continued dedication of its officers by providing such individuals with compensation arrangements that are competitive with those of other corporations, to provide sufficient incentive to the individuals to remain with the Company, to enhance their financial security, as well as protect them against unwarranted termination in the event of a change of control.

If Mr. Belluzzo is constructively terminated or involuntarily terminated by the Company other than for "cause", he will receive a payment in the amount of 18 months base salary. If Mr. Belluzzo leaves the Company within four (4) years he must repay his \$1,000,000 real estate compensation supplement, less \$250,000 for each year of employment; provided that should he leave pursuant to a constructive termination or an involuntary termination (other than for "cause"), the repayment will be determined as if Mr. Belluzzo had been employed by the Company for an additional twelve (12) months following his termination date.

In connection with the termination of Mr. Gannon as the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer on May 27, 2005, the Company entered into an agreement to pay Mr. Gannon \$500,010 in a single lump sum and \$123,067.50, representing the cash value of his unvested restricted stock valued as of the termination date. In addition, the vesting of his unvested stock options has been accelerated by 12 months and the exercise period for his vested stock options was extended to May 26, 2006. He will also receive relocation assistance through June 2006. As of the date of this Proxy Statement, the Company cannot quantify the amount of this relocation assistance. In accordance with the terms of a forgivable loan that Quantum had granted to Mr. Gannon on October 18, 2001, Quantum released Mr. Gannon from any obligation to repay the outstanding principal portion of and interest accrued on this loan in the total amount of \$31,000.

In connection with the termination of Mr. Kreigler's employment as the Company's Senior Vice President and General Manager of the Storage Systems business unit on June 1, 2005, the Company entered into an agreement to pay Mr. Kreigler \$304,500 in a single lump sum.

In connection with the hiring of Howard L. Matthews III as the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer, and General Manager of the Storage Systems business unit as of June 1, 2005, Quantum entered into an employment offer letter with Mr. Matthews pursuant to which Mr. Matthews will receive an annual salary of \$350,000, 1,500,000 stock options and 100,000 shares of restricted stock. 25% of the stock options will vest on June 1, 2006 and the remainder will vest monthly thereafter at the rate of 1/48th of the original grant amount over the following three years. 25% of the restricted stock is scheduled to vest on each of the next four anniversary dates of the grant date. To assist with commuting expenses, Quantum will also provide Mr. Matthews with \$25,000 annually. In the event the employment of Mr. Matthews is terminated involuntarily other than for "cause", in a context other than a change of control, he will receive: i) the equivalent of 52 weeks base salary; ii) the equivalent of 12 months benefits coverage; and iii) the greater of a) 50% vesting on his unvested stock options and restricted stock, or b) 12 months vesting on his unvested stock options and restricted stock. On January 4, 2005, Mr. Matthews entered into a Transaction Bonus and Severance Protection Letter, dated January 4, 2005, with Certance LLC, which was subsequently acquired by Quantum. Pursuant to this agreement, Mr. Matthews received a transaction bonus of \$408,398.10 and is receiving severance benefits of \$900,000, paid in equal monthly installments through February 1, 2006.

In connection with the hiring of Mr. Hayes as Chief Financial Officer as of July 1, 2004, Quantum and Mr. Hayes entered into an employment offer letter pursuant to which Mr. Hayes will receive an annual salary of \$350,000, 400,000 stock options and 100,000 shares of restricted stock. 25% of the stock options will vest on July 1, 2005 and the remainder will vest monthly thereafter at the rate of 1/48th of the original grant amount over the following three years. 50% of the restricted stock vested upon hire, 25% vested after 12 months and the remaining 25% will vest after 24 months. In the event the employment of Mr. Hayes is terminated involuntarily in a context other than a change of control, he will receive: i) the equivalent of 52 weeks base salary; ii) the equivalent of 12 months benefits coverage; and iii) the greater of a) 50% vesting on his unvested stock options and restricted stock, or b) 12 months vesting on his unvested stock options and restricted stock.

In September 2003, the Company entered into a two-year employment agreement with Jerald L. Maurer, Executive Vice President, Human Resources, pursuant to which, beginning October 1, 2003, Mr. Maurer transferred from full-time to part-time status, with an annual base salary of \$120,000 for the first year and \$80,000 for the second year. The vesting of Mr. Maurer's stock options with an exercise price above \$6 was accelerated through September 2003 and the exercise periods of these options extended through September 2007. The vesting of his remaining options will be accelerated through September 2005 in the event the Company terminates his employment without cause prior to that time. In addition, upon the termination of his employment with Quantum, Mr. Maurer will be entitled to receive a lump-sum payment equal to 24 times his monthly medical insurance costs, which lump sum payment is estimated to be \$17,555.

The Company established a key leadership performance bonus plan pursuant to which Mr. Belluzzo, Mr. Carrozza, Mr. Parker, Mr. Gannon, Mr. Kreigler and other specified executive officers received bonuses in the form of restricted stock to the extent they met specific pre-established performance goals. Performance goals were measured, and bonuses granted, quarterly over a one-year period. Any restricted stock granted pursuant to the plan had a vesting period of 12 months. No further grants will be made under this bonus plan.

**REPORT OF
THE LEADERSHIP AND COMPENSATION COMMITTEE
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS¹**

Introduction

The Leadership and Compensation Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors consists of Edward M. Esber, Jr., John M. Partridge, Edward J. Sanderson, Jr. and Mary Agnes Wilderotter.

Mr. Esber serves as Chairman of the Committee after the departure of the previous Chairman, Dr. Kevin J. Kennedy. None of these individuals had any interlocking relationships and all qualify as "outside directors" and "nonemployee directors" as defined by the Internal Revenue Code and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, respectively.

The Committee has responsibility for reviewing and approving the Company's total compensation philosophy, strategy and practices and administering the Company's executive compensation plans and stock incentive plans. The Committee reviews the Company's strategy and practices relating to the retention, development, performance and succession of its employees and approves all compensation actions for the Company's executive officers, including all Named Executive Officers. The Company's Human Resource organization and independent compensation consultants provide support to the Committee.

A more complete description of the Committee's charter and responsibilities may be found on the Company's website. The Internet address for the website is <http://www.quantum.com>, where the charter may be found by clicking "Investors" from the home page and selecting "Corporate Governance."

General Total Compensation Philosophy

The objective of the Company's total compensation philosophy is to:

- Enable the achievement of the Company's long and short term strategic goals
- Attract and retain the best talent needed to accomplish those strategies
- Ensure compensation levels are competitively benchmarked against a peer group
- Provide a strong link between pay and performance on both an individual and Company level
- Align long term incentives with stockholders' interests
- Take into consideration economic and market conditions

This philosophy applies to all employees, with a more significant level of variability and compensation at risk as an employee's level of responsibility increases. The Company incorporates this objective in the design of the following components:

- Base salary
- Performance-based short-term incentives
- Periodic grants of stock-based compensation, such as stock options and/or restricted stock which have performance-based and/or time-based vesting requirements
- Discounted Company stock through a tax-qualified employee stock purchase plan
- Health and welfare benefits
- Retirement benefits

Executive Total Compensation Methodology

A considerable amount of the Committee's work relates to the determination of total compensation for the Company's Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and executives.

¹ This report of the Leadership and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors shall not be deemed "soliciting material," nor is it to be filed with the SEC, nor incorporated by reference in any filing of the Company under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, whether made before or after the date hereof and irrespective of any general incorporation language in any such filing.

Total compensation for the Company's CEO and executives includes those components offered to the general employee population as well executive perquisites, change in control agreements and participation in the Company's non-tax qualified deferred compensation plan.

Each year the Committee benchmarks its compensation pay practices and determines the compensation levels for its executives using a group of peer companies.

For each Named Executive Officer, the Committee uses compensation data prepared by its independent compensation consultants derived from a group of selected peer companies. This peer group is comprised of twenty-two companies of similar industry, business focus, financial performance, stage of growth and size. The Committee relies on its independent compensation consultants to determine the peer group for the Company, which is officially reviewed and approved by the Committee on an annual basis. For other executive positions, the Committee considers third-party survey data selected according to similar criteria as the peer group.

In addition, the Committee and management annually determine the appropriate use of stock-based compensation, balancing these factors against financial considerations, such as the projected impact on stockholder dilution and the projected expense.

It is the Company's practice to target its executive total compensation package to approximate the median percentile total compensation package of similarly positioned executive officers in the Company's peer group.

Named Executive Officer Total Compensation Components

The principal components of the total compensation for the Named Executive Officers are described below:

Base Salary

Base salaries for each of the Named Executive Officers are set by the Chief Executive Officer, in consultation with the Committee, after considering factors such as position, responsibility, competitive environment, corporate size, corporate performance, overall experience and individual performance.

Base salaries are reviewed annually and adjusted as necessary to recognize outstanding individual performance, promotions and competitive levels. Base salaries paid to the Named Executive Officers are reflected in the Summary Compensation Table of this Proxy Statement.

Short-Term Incentive Compensation

At the 2001 annual meeting, stockholders approved the adoption of the Executive Officer Annual Incentive Plan ("Incentive Plan") as a replacement for the general employee All-Inclusive Bonus Plan ("AIBP") for all executive officers. The purpose of the Incentive Plan is to motivate and reward the achievement of Company objectives that create stockholder value and provide competitive compensation. Under the Incentive Plan, each of the Named Executive Officers is eligible to earn a bonus up to an established percentage (40-100%) of annual base salary depending upon achievement of specific performance goals. The Incentive Plan is based upon one or more of the following performance goals: earnings per share, net income, operating cash flow, pre-tax net income, return on assets, return on equity, return on sales, revenue or total stockholder return. Bonuses are payable in cash, restricted stock or a combination of the two under the Incentive Plan only if the minimum performance goals approved by the Committee at the beginning of the performance period are achieved.

For Fiscal Year 2005, the Committee selected earnings per share ("EPS") targets as the performance goals. These performance goals were not achieved, and therefore no bonus payments were awarded to the Named Executive Officers in accordance with the Incentive Plan guidelines.

In its discretion the Committee may consider bonuses outside of the short-term incentive plans based upon individual or corporate performance. In Fiscal Year 2005, the Committee approved a special cash bonus for all employees, including each of the Named Executive Officers, in recognition of the progress made on the Company's strategic goals resulting in improved financial results in the third quarter. The CEO did not participate in this special bonus program. Information about the bonuses paid to each of the Named Executive Officers is shown in the Summary Compensation Table of this Proxy Statement.

Long-Term Incentive Compensation

A key component of the total compensation package for the Company's Named Executive Officers is in the form of stock-based compensation. The Company's 1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan ("LTIP") provides long-term incentive compensation for employees of the Company, including each of the Named Executive Officers.

The primary objective of the LTIP is to align the interests of employees with those of stockholders by providing them with significant equity interests in the Company, thereby providing incentive to maximize stockholder value. The LTIP also utilizes vesting periods to encourage retention and to reward long-term commitment to the Company. The Committee is responsible for determining, subject to the terms of the plan, the size of the stock pool used each year. In addition, the Committee reviews and approves all individual employee grants, the timing of those grants, the exercise price and the number of shares subject to each grant. In Fiscal Year 2005, each option granted was granted at the market value of the underlying Common Stock on the date of the grant. All options have a seven-year term and generally vest over a four-year period based upon continued employment.

For Fiscal Year 2005, the Committee approved a change in the Company's long-term incentive philosophy to utilize a mix of stock options and restricted stock. As a consequence, the Company modified its LTIP to allow for the use of restricted stock.

For Fiscal Year 2005, a mix of stock options and restricted stock were awarded to each of the Named Executive Officers. In determining the size of the awards, the Committee considered the value of grants awarded to officers in comparable positions at peer group companies, the Company's and the individual's performance against plan, currently outstanding equity awards and the projected impact on stockholder dilution.

Additionally, the Committee continued the use of the Key Performance Leadership Bonus Plan ("Bonus Plan") for certain Named Executive Officers in Fiscal Year 2005. The Bonus Plan, which had been approved by the Committee in Fiscal Year 2004, operated as a performance share program and was used to drive the execution of critical corporate activities. Under the Bonus Plan, participants were eligible to earn a bonus, payable in restricted stock with vesting restrictions. The ultimate number of performance shares granted was dependent upon the achievement of specific pre-established performance goals during applicable performance periods. For Fiscal Year 2005, the performance goals were partially achieved and the participants received partial awards in accordance with the Bonus Plan guidelines.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Company offers the ability for all employees to acquire Quantum stock through a tax-qualified employee stock purchase plan. This plan allows employees to purchase the Company stock at a 15% discount to the market price.

Health and Welfare Benefits

The Company offers health, welfare and other benefit programs to all employees. The Company shares the cost of health and welfare benefits with its employees, the cost of which is dependent on the level of coverage an employee elects. The health and welfare benefits offered to employees are the same as those offered to each of the Named Executive Officers.

Retirement Benefits

The Company offers retirement benefits to its US-based employees through a tax-qualified 401(k) Savings Plan. The Company also has a non-tax qualified deferred plan which allows select employees to contribute a portion of their base salary and short term incentives to an irrevocable trust for the purposes of deferring federal and state income taxes. Employees direct their own investments in these retirement plans, which do not include Quantum stock. For employees outside the US, the Company offers similar retirement benefits that are consistent with local market practices. Each of the Named Executive Officers is able to participate in the Company's non-qualified deferred compensation plan in addition to the Company's 401(k) plan. Information about the retirement benefits paid to each of the Named Executive Officers is shown in the Summary Compensation Table of this Proxy Statement.

Perquisites

The Company offers company-paid financial counseling and tax preparation services to all vice presidents, including each of the Named Executive Officers. The Company does not own or use non-commercial aircrafts on a time-share or rental basis. Additionally, the Company has not entered into any new loan arrangements with any of its Named Executive Officers.

Change in Control Agreements

In accordance with the Company's policy, in April 2005 the Company entered into change in control agreements with all vice presidents, including each Named Executive Officer, to provide protection upon involuntary termination following a change in control. These agreements replaced similar agreements that expired at that time. Details about the benefits under the change in control agreements are reflected in the section of this Proxy Statement entitled, "Employment Terms, Termination of Employment and Change-In-Control Arrangements."

Chief Executive Officer Performance and Total Compensation

Mr. Belluzzo is formally evaluated in his role as Chairman and CEO of the Company. The Committee together with all the other directors established and approved the performance criteria and objectives used to evaluate Mr. Belluzzo's Fiscal Year 2005 performance. A variety of factors are used to evaluate Mr. Belluzzo's performance including Company performance, leadership, strategic planning, management succession planning and his external/customer relationships.

Annually, the Committee and the lead independent director lead the review of Mr. Belluzzo's performance and discuss the evaluation results with him.

The process of determining the total compensation for Mr. Belluzzo and the factors taken into consideration in such determination are generally the same as the process and factors used in determining the compensation of all other Named Executive Officers.

For Fiscal Year 2005, the Committee continued Mr. Belluzzo's base salary at \$600,000 per year. The Committee believes this pay level to be competitive, appropriate and reasonable based on industry compensation benchmarks and related data.

Mr. Belluzzo does not participate in the general employee AIBP program but participates with the other Named Executive Officers in the Executive Officer Annual Incentive Plan ("Incentive Plan"). For Fiscal Year 2005, the Committee increased Mr. Belluzzo's bonus target under this Incentive Plan from 80% to 100% of his base salary. The Committee believes this change was necessary to bring Mr. Belluzzo's total target cash compensation opportunity in line with competitive market practices.

When setting bonuses for Mr. Belluzzo under the Incentive Plan, the Committee develops and approves specific performance goals. Bonuses are paid under the Incentive Plan only if performance goals that the Committee sets at the beginning of the Fiscal Year (or other performance period selected by the Committee) are achieved. For Fiscal Year 2005, the Committee selected earnings per share ("EPS") performance targets as the goal. Mr. Belluzzo's actual bonus was determined according to a formula the Committee developed at the time the Committee set the performance goals, based on the level of EPS achieved. For Fiscal Year 2005 the EPS goal was not achieved and therefore Mr. Belluzzo did not receive a bonus payment under the Incentive Plan. The Committee however awarded Mr. Belluzzo a discretionary bonus of \$250,000 to recognize his performance during Fiscal Year 2005 in restructuring the Company and better positioning it for future growth and profitability.

In Fiscal Year 2005, the Committee approved the adoption of the Key Performance Leadership Bonus Plan ("Bonus Plan") for the CEO. The Bonus Plan's guidelines and parameters are the same for the CEO as with the Named Executive Officers. For Fiscal Year 2005, the Committee awarded Mr. Belluzzo a restricted stock award of 35,000 shares in accordance with the Bonus Plan guidelines.

A key component of Mr. Belluzzo's total compensation package is in the form of stock-based compensation. The process of determining any stock awards for Mr. Belluzzo is generally the same as the process and factors used in determining that for each of the Named Executive Officers.

In the prior year, Fiscal Year 2004, Mr. Belluzzo had been granted an option to purchase 2,000,000 shares of Quantum stock at an exercise price of \$3.78 per share, with 50% of those options vesting monthly over four years and the remaining 50% vesting monthly over two years. While the grant was intended to cover Fiscal Years 2005, 2006 and 2007, the Committee will continue to make decisions on Mr. Belluzzo's compensation package to ensure it is reasonable, retentive and aligned with the Company's strategies and objectives.

Information about total compensation paid to Mr. Belluzzo is reflected in the Summary Compensation Table of this Proxy Statement.

Discretion

From time to time and on a discretionary basis, the Company may award long term incentives to reward outstanding performance or encourage retention. The Committee will continue to have the discretion as to whether short-term or long-term incentives for the Company's Named Executive Officers will be paid in cash, stock options, restricted stock, or a combination thereof. The Committee also retains discretion to modify the level of any award as appropriate.

Tax Deductibility of Executive Compensation

Under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, the Company generally receives a federal income tax deduction for compensation paid to any of its Named Executive Officers only if the compensation is less than \$1,000,000 or is "performance-based" under Section 162(m). The Executive Officer Incentive Plan, the Key Leadership Performance Bonus Plan and the 1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan have been designed to permit the Committee to pay compensation that will qualify as "performance-based" compensation under Section 162(m). Thus, the Company may continue to receive a federal income tax deduction for such compensation. The Committee retains the discretion to pay nondeductible compensation to the extent consistent with the Company's interests and taking into consideration the financial effects such action may have on the Company.

Conclusion

The Committee believes that the Company's total compensation philosophy and leadership development programs:

- Align with the interest of the Company and stockholders
- Link compensation directly to corporate performance
- Assist in attracting and retaining experienced and talented executives
- Are reasonable and effective

The Committee will continue to monitor the Company's philosophy and programs to ensure effectiveness, appropriateness and alignment with the Company's corporate performance.

Submitted by Members of the Leadership and Compensation Committee:

Edward M. Esber, Jr., Chairman
John M. Partridge
Edward J. Sanderson, Jr.
Mary Agnes Wilderotter

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS²

The Audit Committee is composed solely of independent directors, as defined in the applicable New York Stock Exchange and SEC Rules. It is governed by a written charter (the "Charter") adopted and approved by the Board of Directors (the "Board"), a copy of which may be found on our website located at <http://www.quantum.com>, by clicking "Investors" from the home page and selecting "Corporate Governance." Our Board has determined that Alan L. Earhart is an audit committee financial expert as defined by SEC rules.

In accordance with Audit Committee policy and the requirements of law, all services to be provided by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP ("E&Y"), are pre-approved by the Audit Committee. This is to avoid potential conflicts of interest that could arise if the Company received specified non-audit services from its auditing firm. Annually, the Audit Committee pre-approves appropriate audit, audit-related and tax services (which are listed on a general approval schedule) that E&Y may perform for the Company. Where such services are expected to require more than ten hours of billable E&Y senior partner (or the equivalent) time, the Company must notify the Audit Committee of E&Y's performance of such services. For all services to be performed by E&Y that are not specified in the general pre-approval schedule, the Company must obtain specific engagement approval from the Audit Committee for such services in advance. The Audit Committee has delegated to a subcommittee (comprised solely of members of the Audit Committee) the authority to receive all notifications and requests relating to E&Y's performance of services for the Company. The Audit Committee will review and make changes to the services listed under the general approval schedule on an annual basis and otherwise from time to time as necessary.

The Audit Committee, after appropriate review and discussion, determined that it had fulfilled its responsibilities under the Charter this year. The Audit Committee has reviewed and discussed the Consolidated Financial Statements for fiscal year 2005 with management and the Company's independent registered public accounting firm; and management represented to the Audit Committee that Quantum's Consolidated Financial Statements were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. This review included a discussion with management of the quality, not merely the acceptability, of Quantum's accounting principles, the reasonableness of significant estimates and judgments, and the clarity of disclosure in Quantum's Consolidated Financial Statements. The Audit Committee discussed with the Company's independent registered public accounting firm matters required to be discussed by Statement on Auditing Standards No. 61, as amended, "Communication with Audit Committees", including the independence of the independent registered public accounting firm. The Audit Committee received from the independent registered public accounting firm the written disclosures and the letter from the auditors required by Independence Standards Board Standard No. 1, "Independence Discussions with Audit Committees". In reliance on these views and discussions, and the report of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, the Audit Committee has recommended to the Board, and the Board has approved, the inclusion of the audited Consolidated Financial Statements in Quantum's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2005 for filing with the SEC.

In connection with the Company's compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Audit Committee met regularly to review the status of the Company's audit of its internal controls over financial reporting. These updates included periodic updates by the Company's internal and external auditors. The total amount paid to E&Y and other third party consultants to assist the Company with its Section 404 Sarbanes-Oxley Act compliance was \$3.5 million.

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Audit Committee of the Board has selected E&Y as Quantum's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2006.

Representatives of E&Y attended all regular meetings of the Audit Committee in fiscal year 2005. Quantum expects that a representative of E&Y will attend the Annual Meeting, and the representative will have an opportunity to make a statement if he or she so desires. The representative will also be available to respond to appropriate questions from stockholders.

² This report of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors shall not be deemed "soliciting material," nor is it to be deemed filed with the SEC, nor incorporated by reference in any filing of the Company under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date hereof and irrespective of any general incorporation language in any such filing.

The following table shows the fees billed for various professional services by E&Y for fiscal years 2005 and 2004:

<u>Amounts in thousands</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
Audit Fees (1).....	\$3,020	\$1,287
Audit-related Fees (2).....	127	260
Tax Compliance Fees (3).....	265	352
Tax Consulting Fees (3).....	185	165
Total.....	<u>\$3,597</u>	<u>\$2,064</u>

- (1) Audit fees include the audit of Quantum's annual financial statements, review of financial statements included in Quantum's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and services that are normally provided by the independent registered public accounting firm in connection with foreign statutory and regulatory filings or engagements for those fiscal years and include services in connection with assisting the Company in its compliance with its obligations under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related regulations. Audit fees also include advice on audit and accounting matters that arose during, or as a result of, the audit or the review of interim financial statements, including the application of proposed accounting rules, statutory audits required by non-U.S. jurisdictions and the preparation of an annual "management letter" containing observations and discussions on internal control matters.
- (2) This category consists of assurance and related services performed by E&Y that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of Quantum's financial statements and are not reported above under "Audit Fees." The services for the fees disclosed under this category are for acquisitions.
- (3) This category consists of professional services rendered by E&Y for tax compliance and tax consulting. The tax compliance services principally include preparation and/or review of various tax returns, assistance with tax return supporting documentation, and tax return audit assistance. The tax consulting services principally include advice regarding mergers and acquisitions, international tax structure, and other strategic tax planning opportunities.

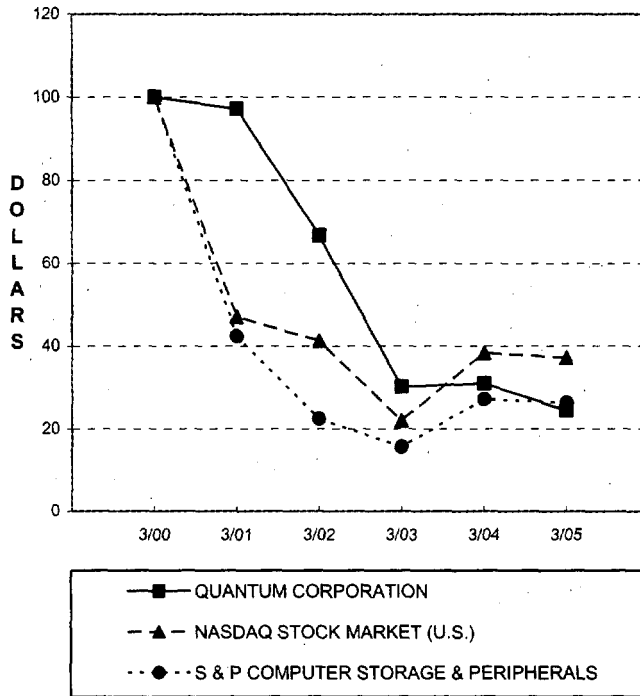
MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

Alan L. Earhart, Chairman
Edward M. Esber, Jr.
Steven C. Wheelwright

PERFORMANCE GRAPH⁽³⁾

The following graph compares the cumulative total return to stockholders of the Company's Common Stock at March 31, 2005, for the period since March 31, 2000⁽⁴⁾, to the cumulative total return over such period of (i) the NASDAQ Stock Market (U.S.) Index, and (ii) the S & P Computer Storage & Peripherals Index. The graph assumes the investment of \$100 on March 31, 2000 in Common Stock and in each of the indices listed on the graph and reflects the change in the market price of the Common Stock relative to the changes in the noted indices at March 31, 2001, March 31, 2002, March 31, 2003, March 31, 2004, and March 31, 2005. The performance shown below is based on historical data and is not indicative of, nor intended to forecast, future price performance of the Common Stock.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN* AMONG QUANTUM CORPORATION, THE NASDAQ STOCK MARKET (U.S.) INDEX AND THE S & P COMPUTER STORAGE & PERIPHERALS INDEX



* \$100 invested on 3/31/00 in stock or index-including reinvestment of dividends. Fiscal year ending March 31.

Copyright © 2002, Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved.
www.researchdatagroup.com/S&P.htm

³ This section is not "soliciting material," is not deemed filed with the SEC, and is not to be incorporated by reference in any filing of the Company under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date hereof and irrespective of any general incorporation language in any such filing.

⁴ On August 4, 1999, the Company issued its DSS and HDD Common Stock as the two tracking stocks for the Company in exchange for its previously existing Common Stock. Since the Company's disposition of its hard disk drive business to Maxtor Corporation in April 2001, the Company's DSS Common Stock represents its entire business.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth as of July 14, 2005 certain information with respect to the beneficial ownership of the Company's Common Stock by (i) each person known by the Company to be the beneficial owner of more than five percent of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, (ii) each of the Company's directors, (iii) each of the Named Executive Officers and (iv) all current directors and executive officers as a group.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Number of Shares Beneficially Owned (1)</u>	<u>Approximate Percentage of Shares Owned (2)</u>
Citigroup Inc. 399 Park Avenue New York, NY 10043	18,485,872 (3)	10.0%
NWQ Investment Management Company, LLC 2049 Century Park East, 4th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067	28,514,606 (4)	15.5%
Private Capital Management, Inc 8889 Pelican Bay Blvd. Naples, FL 34108	42,697,248 (5)	23.2%
Richard E. Belluzzo	2,711,665 (6)	1.5%
Michael A. Brown	1,937,703 (7)	1.1%
Anthony E. Carrozza	422,117 (8)	*
Alan L. Earhart	48,063 (9)	*
Edward M. Esber, Jr.	221,739 (10)	*
John B. Gannon	1,471,287 (11)	*
George Kreigler III	477,920 (12)	*
Jesse C. Parker	281,362 (13)	*
John M. Partridge	0 (14)	*
Edward J. Sanderson, Jr.	78,527 (15)	*
Steven C. Wheelwright	137,846 (16)	*
Mary Agnes Wilderotter	17,366 (17)	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (16 persons) ..	7,152,531 (18)	3.9%

(*) Less than 1%.

- (1) Except pursuant to applicable community property laws or as indicated in the footnotes to this table, to the Company's knowledge, each stockholder identified in the table possesses sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of Common Stock shown as beneficially owned by such stockholder.
- (2) Applicable percentage ownership is based on 184,028,381 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of July 14, 2005. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC, based on factors including voting and investment power with respect to shares. Shares of Common Stock subject to options currently exercisable, or exercisable within 60 days after July 14, 2005, are considered beneficially owned by the holder, but such shares are not deemed outstanding for computing the percentage ownership of any other person.
- (3) Information is based on a Schedule 13G/A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2005 by Citigroup, Inc. and certain of its affiliates ("Citigroup"). Citigroup is a Delaware corporation and a reporting company.
- (4) Information is based on a Schedule 13G/A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 14, 2005 by NWQ Investment Management Company, LLC, an investment advisor and a Delaware limited liability corporation.
- (5) Information is based on a Schedule 13G/A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 14, 2005 by Private Capital Management, Inc., a Delaware limited partnership ("PCM"), Bruce S. Sherman, the Chief Executive Officer of PCM, and Gregg J. Powers, President of PCM. PCM, Mr. Sherman and Mr. Powers have shared voting power and shared dispositive power with respect to all 42,697,248 shares. Of these shares, Mr. Sherman and Mr. Powers disclaim beneficial ownership of those shares held by PCM's clients and managed by PCM. Mr. Sherman and Mr. Powers disclaim the existence of a group.

- (6) Represents 45,000 shares of Common Stock and 2,666,665 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter.
- (7) Represents 68,220 shares of Common Stock and 1,869,483 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter.
- (8) Represents 64,030 shares of Common Stock, of which 38,500 are restricted shares, and 358,087 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter. The restricted shares are scheduled to vest as follows: 10,250 shares on January 1, 2006, 8,813 shares on July 1, 2006, 8,813 shares on July 1, 2007, 5,312 shares on July 1, 2008, and 5,312 shares on July 1, 2009 provided that Mr. Carrozza continues to be employed by Quantum on such dates.
- (9) Represents 3,063 shares of Common Stock and 45,000 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter.
- (10) Represents 43,527 shares of Common Stock of which 40,000 shares are held by the Esber Family Trust and 178,212 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter.
- (11) Represents 14,493 shares of Common Stock and 1,456,794 subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2004 or within sixty (60) days thereafter.
- (12) Represents 5,627 shares of Common Stock and 472,293 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter.
- (13) Represents 106,864 shares of Common Stock, of which 42,008 shares are restricted shares, and 174,498 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter. The restricted shares are scheduled to fully vest as follows: 4,875 shares on January 1, 2006, 10,917 shares on July 1, 2006, 10,916 shares on July 1, 2007, 7,650 shares on July 1, 2008, and 7,650 shares on July 1, 2009, provided that Mr. Parker continues to be employed by Quantum on such dates.
- (14) None of the granted Common Stock options were exercisable at July 14, 2005, or within sixty (60) days thereafter.
- (15) Represents 3,527 shares of Common Stock and 75,000 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter.
- (16) Represents 3,063 shares of Common Stock and 134,783 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter.
- (17) Represents 6,116 shares of Common Stock, of which 3,058 will vest on October 1, 2005 provided that Ms. Wilderotter continues to be a director of Quantum's board at that time and 3,058 shares are held by the Wilderotter Family Trust, and 11,250 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter.
- (18) Represents 579,440 shares of Common Stock, some of which are restricted shares, and 6,573,091 shares subject to Common Stock options that were exercisable at July 14, 2005 or within sixty (60) days thereafter.

CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS

The Company issued a forgivable loan to John B. Gannon on October 18, 2001. This loan was in the amount of \$100,000, forgivable over four years, and accrued interest at an annual rate of 6%. The Company issued a forgivable loan to Anthony E. Carrozza on May 18, 2000. This loan was in the amount of \$200,000, forgivable over four years, and accrued interest at an annual rate of 8%. As of July 14, 2005, none of these loans were outstanding.

The Company has entered into indemnification agreements with its executive officers, directors and certain significant employees containing provisions that are in some respects broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained in the General Corporation Law of Delaware. These agreements provide, among other things, for indemnification of the executive officers, directors and certain significant employees in proceedings brought by third parties and in stockholder derivative suits. Each agreement also provides for advancement of expenses to the indemnified party.

The Company has entered into agreements with its Non-Management Directors whereby in the event that there is a "change of control" of the Company (which is defined in the Agreements to include, among other things, a merger or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company or a reconstitution of the Company's Board) and, within 18 months of the change of control, the Director's performance of services as a Board member terminates other than due to death or Disability (as defined in the Agreement), then the portion of any equity-based compensation awards held by this Director that is not vested at the time of termination will automatically become vested.

Please also see the disclosure under the Section "Employment Terms, Termination of Employment and Change-In-Control Arrangements" of this Proxy Statement.

COMMUNICATING WITH THE COMPANY

We have from time-to-time received calls from stockholders inquiring about the available means of communication with the Company. If you would like to receive information about the Company, without charge, you may use one of these convenient methods:

- (1) To view the Company's website on the Internet, use the Company's Internet address located at www.quantum.com. The Company's website includes product, corporate and financial data, job listings, recent earnings releases, a delayed stock price quote, and electronic files of this Proxy Statement and the Company's Form 10Ks, Form 10Qs, and Annual Reports to Stockholders. Internet access has the advantage of providing you with recent information about the Company throughout the year. The Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and the Company's Corporate Governance Principles can also be found on the Company's website at <http://www.quantum.com>, by clicking "Investors" from the home page and selecting "Corporate Governance." Requests to receive by mail a free copy of printed financials and of the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and its Corporate Governance Principles can also be submitted by contacting the Company's Investor Relation Department at the address stated below or on-line by visiting the Company's website at <http://www.quantum.com>, where the request form may be found by clicking "Investors" from the home page and selecting "Contact Investor Relations."
- (2) To reach our Investor Relations Department, please call or send correspondence to:

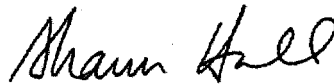
Quantum Corporation
Attention: Investor Relations Department
1650 Technology Drive
Suite 800
San Jose, CA 95110

Tel (local): 408-944-4450
Fax: 408-944-6544
Email: IR@quantum.com

OTHER MATTERS

The Company knows of no other matters to be submitted at the Annual Meeting. Any proposal that a stockholder intends to submit for consideration at the Annual Meeting must be received by the Secretary of the Company not later than the close of business on the tenth day following the mailing date of this Notice. Any such submission must include the information specified in the Company's Bylaws. If any other matters properly come before the Meeting, it is the intention of the persons named in the enclosed form of proxy to vote the shares they represent as the Board of Directors may recommend.

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS



Shawn D. Hall
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

Dated: July 27, 2005

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2005

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number 1-13449

QUANTUM CORPORATION

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)

94-2665054

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1650 Technology Drive Suite 800, San Jose, California

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

95110

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (408) 944-4000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
QUANTUM CORPORATION-DLT & STORAGE SYSTEMS GROUP COMMON STOCK	NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE
RIGHTS TO PURCHASE SERIES B JUNIOR PARTICIPATING PREFERRED STOCK	NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

4.375% CONVERTIBLE SUBORDINATED NOTES DUE 2010

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES NO

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an accelerated filer (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No .

The aggregate market value of Quantum Corporation's common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, held by nonaffiliates of the Registrant was approximately \$206.7 million on September 26, 2004, the last day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, based on the closing sales price of the Registrant's common stock on that date on the New York Stock Exchange. For purposes of this disclosure, shares of common stock held by persons who hold more than 5% of the outstanding shares of common stock and shares held by officers and directors of the Registrant have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily conclusive.

As of the close of business on June 1, 2005, there were approximately 184.0 million shares of Quantum Corporation's common stock issued and outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The Registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on September 12, 2005, which the Registrant will file with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report, is incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K to the extent stated herein.

INDEX

PART I

Item 1.	Business	4
Item 2.	Properties	13
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	13
Item 4.	Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	13

PART II

Item 5.	Market for the Registrant's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters	14
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	14
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	16
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	43
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	44
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	83
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	83
Item 9B.	Other information	84

PART III

Item 10.	Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant	84
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	85
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	85
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	85
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	86

PART IV

Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	86
----------	--	----

SIGNATURES

92

POWER OF ATTORNEY

93

CERTIFICATIONS

94

PART I

This report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Forward-looking statements in this report usually contain the words "will," "estimate," "anticipate," "expect," "believe" or similar expressions and variations or negatives of these words. All forward-looking statements including, but not limited to, (1) our expectation that the current installed base of tape drives will result in continued demand for the tape media cartridges, (2) our expectation that media royalties will continue to be a significant source of our revenues, gross margins, operating income and cash flow, (3) our expectation that we will continue to invest in the research and development of new products; (4) our expectation that strong competition will result in price erosion in both segments of our business; (5) our expectation that we will continue to derive a substantial majority of our revenue from products based on our tape technology, (6) our expectation that we will incur charges over the next several quarters, including up to an aggregate of \$7.7 million in cost reduction charges between fiscal year 2006 and fiscal year 2008, (7) our intention to pursue product introductions and feature enhancements in both the tape drive and automation segments in order to further improve gross margins, increase operating efficiencies and effectiveness, and reduce operating costs, (8) our expectation that we will realize approximately \$17 million of annualized cost savings from various restructurings that occurred in fiscal year 2005, (9) our expectation that any debentures that we issue after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K in connection with our acquisition of M4 Data will total approximately \$1.5 million in principal amount, (10) our belief that our existing cash and capital resources will be sufficient to meet all currently planned expenditures and sustain our operations for the next 12 months, (11) our expectation that we will generate positive cash flow from operations for the full fiscal year ended March 31, 2006, (12) our expectation that we will take steps to further reduce our operating costs and incur additional future charges for restructurings; (13) our belief that our ultimate liability in any infringement claims made by any third parties against us will not be material to us, (14) our expectation that we will make additional acquisitions in the future, (15) our expectation that our future contractual payment obligations equal no more than approximately \$51.8 million within one year, an additional \$15.5 million between one and two years, an additional \$64.3 million between two and three years and an additional \$194.3 million more than three years after March 31, 2005, (16) our belief that our existing facilities are adequate to meet our business need through the next 12 months, and (17) our belief that our total foreign exchange rate exposure is not significant, are inherently uncertain as they are based on management's expectations and assumptions concerning future events, and they are subject to numerous known and unknown risks and uncertainties. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. As a result, our actual results may differ materially from the forward-looking statements contained herein. Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those described herein include, but are not limited to, (1) the amount of orders received in future periods; (2) our ability to timely ship our products; (3) uncertainty regarding IT spending and the corresponding uncertainty in the demand for tape drives and tape automation products; (4) our continued receipt of media royalties from media manufacturers at or above historical levels; (5) a continued trend toward centralization of storage; (6) our ability to achieve anticipated pricing, cost and gross margin levels, particularly on tape drives, given lower volumes and continuing price and cost pressures; (7) the successful execution of our strategy to expand our businesses into new directions; (8) our ability to successfully introduce new products; (9) our ability to achieve and capitalize on changes in market demand; (10) acceptance of, and demand for, our products; (11) our ability to maintain supplier relationships; and (12) those factors discussed under "Risk Factors" elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance. We disclaim any obligation to update information in any forward-looking statement.

Business Description

Quantum Corporation ("Quantum", the "Company", "us" or "we") (NYSE:DSS), founded in 1980, a global leader in storage, delivers highly reliable backup, recovery and archive solutions that meet demanding requirements for data integrity and availability with superior price/performance and comprehensive service and support. We offer customers of all sizes an unparalleled range of solutions, from leading tape drive and media technologies, autoloaders and libraries to disk-based backup systems. We are the world's largest volume supplier of both tape drives and tape automation and have pioneered the development of disk-based systems optimized for backup and recovery.

On January 5, 2005, we acquired all of the shares of Certance Holdings and its subsidiaries ("Certance"), a privately held supplier of tape backup drives and data protection solutions, for \$60 million in cash paid to the Certance shareholders plus the direct costs of the acquisition.

Previously, we were also in the hard disk drive business, which operated as our Hard Disk Drive group ("HDD"). This business was acquired by Maxtor Corporation ("Maxtor") on April 2, 2001.

Business Summary

We have two data storage business segments: the Tape Drive business and the Storage Systems business. Our Tape Drive business consists of tape drive and tape media cartridge product lines. Our Storage Systems business consists of tape automation systems and service and includes disk-based backup systems.

While continuing to develop and introduce new products in the storage market, we have also continued to take steps to reduce costs in order to return to profitability. In recent years, our business has experienced declining total revenues, lower gross margins, and operating losses. Some of the factors driving these trends included increased competition from other computer equipment manufacturers and the generally weak economic conditions that persisted between 2000 and 2002, and to a lesser extent in 2003 through 2005. These factors resulted in generally lower prices and unit sales because of reduced customer spending on Information Technology ("IT"). Because of the long-term impact of these trends and the reduced corporate infrastructure that we required following the disposition of HDD to Maxtor at the beginning of fiscal year 2002, which represented a major corporate realignment for us, we have taken numerous cost reduction actions in recent years. Spending on IT has increased in recent quarters, and this has benefited our business. However, the overall impact of the negative trends has not been fully reversed or offset, and we incurred further costs for undertaking cost reduction steps and had operating losses in fiscal year 2005. The cost reduction steps we are taking are aimed at eventually returning us to profitability on a consistent basis.

Tape Drive business

In our Tape Drive business, we design, develop, license, service, and market tape drives, which include both value and performance drives, as well as tape media cartridges. Our value drives, the DLT-V drives, are targeted at the "value" or "price sensitive" segment of the tape drive market. Our performance tape drives, DLT-S drives, are targeted at the "performance sensitive" segment of the tape drive market. We earn approximately 62% of our revenue by selling tape drives and the tape media cartridges used by tape drives. Most of our media revenue comes from royalties paid to us by manufacturers who license our tape media cartridge technology. Both DLTtape® and Super DLTtape® products are used to back up large amounts of data stored on network servers. DLTtape® and Super DLTtape® are based on our half-inch Digital Linear Tape technology that is used in mid-range UNIX and NT system backup and archive applications.

DLTtape® and Super DLTtape® drives store data on DLTtape® and Super DLTtape® media cartridges, respectively. Historical use of tape drives has shown that drives use many tape media cartridges per year in archival and backup processes. This historical use suggests that the installed base of tape drives will result in continued demand for tape media cartridges. Our tape media cartridges are manufactured and sold by licensed third party manufacturers and, to a minor extent, directly by us.

We receive a royalty on tape media cartridges sold by our licensees. We prefer that a substantial portion of our tape media cartridge sales occur through this license model because this minimizes our operational risks, asset investments and expenses and provides an efficient distribution channel. Currently, approximately 87% of our tape media cartridge unit sales occurred through this license model. We believe that the large installed base of tape drives and our licensing of tape media cartridges are of strategic importance to us because they contribute to both our direct sales of tape media cartridges and also provide us with royalty income from our licensing partners. Media royalties have been a significant source of our gross margins, operating income and cash flow, and this trend is expected to continue.

We outsourced substantially all of our tape drive products to Jabil Circuit Inc. ("Jabil") commencing in fiscal year 2003 under an agreement dated August 29, 2002. However, since our acquisition of Certance on January 5, 2005, we manufacture some of our tape drives and head assemblies for those products in our facility in Penang, Malaysia.

As a result of the Certance acquisition, we acquired tape drive and media products based on the following technologies: Linear Tape Open ("LTO") Ultrium, DAT/DDS, and Travan. In addition, we acquired Certance's design and manufacturing capabilities related to recording heads used in tape drives. LTO Ultrium technology solutions provide data protection for midrange through enterprise networks. DAT/DDS products offer data protection for small to midsize business networks. Travan products are designed to reliably and economically protect the data of mobile and home office users. Certance media cartridges provide reliable backup, protection and storage for business-critical data protection requirements.

Storage Systems business

In our Storage Systems business, we design, develop, manufacture, market and sell tape automation systems, disk-based backup systems and related service and support. Our tape automation systems, including tape libraries and autoloaders, serve the entire mid-range tape library data storage market from desktop computers to enterprise-class computers. We offer a broad line of tape automation systems, which are used to manage, store and transfer data in enterprise networked computing environments. Our disk-based backup systems include Enhanced Backup Systems.

With the Certance acquisition we expanded our tape automation business by adding Certance's complementary Autoloader DDS-4 and Autoloader DAT-72 automation products to our product portfolio.

Strategy Update

In fiscal year 2005, we continued our efforts of returning the company to profitability by further streamlining our organization, reducing our overall cost structure and improving our balance sheet. We made progress in expanding our portfolio of products through investments in internal research & development as well as the strategic acquisition of Certance, which added the LTO product line and other tape and tape automation products to our offerings. We continued to see strength in our Storage Systems business while our Tape Drive segment continued to experience revenue declines, mostly due to price compression and fewer units sold.

Operational Platform

We extended the progress we made in fiscal year 2004 in reducing our operating structure and streamlining our organization. The prudent approach we have subscribed to in containing cost was most evident in operating expenses, where expenditures continued to decrease year over year despite the inclusion of Certance expenses to our results from January 5, 2005 to March 31, 2005. We have also started integrating the Certance financial and operating systems into our operations as well as combining its personnel into our team, particularly on the sales and marketing sides.

New Products

In fiscal year 2005, Quantum introduced *DLTIce*, an extension of the *DLTSage*TM architecture, to provide customers WORM (Write Once, Read Many) archival functionality with a complete set of management tools. We also expanded our offerings through the acquisition of Certance, becoming the world's largest volume supplier of both tape drives and tape automation.

We broadened our ValueLoaderTM and SuperLoaderTM autoloader offerings with increased drive technology options and became the first tape automation vendor to offer customers a third-generation LTO Ultrium (LTO 3) tape drive technology within our M-Series midrange automation and PX720 enterprise automation platforms as well as within our autoloader platforms. We also continued to demonstrate leadership in virtual tape technology through our DX-Series Disk-based Backup platform. With the introduction of OptyonTM In-line Data Compression, we became the first and only open-systems virtual tape manufacturer to ship hardware-based compression technology.

Looking Forward

Our priorities will remain focused on a few key strategies. We will continue to invest in the research and development of new products so that we can offer our customers the broadest offerings for their storage and archiving needs. We will continue to focus on enhancing our sales capabilities through continuous refinement of our organizational structure and the addition of the Certance sales force, which will expand our sales outreach. Lastly, we will remain vigilant in identifying opportunities that will improve our cost structure and provide for gross margins improvements.

Products

Our products include:

Tape Drive business:

Quantum's Tape Drive business offers the broadest set of backup products representing all major tape technology segments – DLT®, LTO, DDS/DAT and Travan – for entry to enterprise work environments. These technologies are offered by Quantum and through Original Equipment Manufacturers (“OEMs”) system and automation brands such as Dell, Hewlett-Packard, International Business Machines Corporation (“IBM”), Overland Storage Inc., Advanced Digital Information Corporation (“ADIC”), and StorageTek.

- **DLT® Technology**

Quantum's line of DLT tape drives has delivered competitive capacity and proven reliability for more than ten product generations. The DLT Technology roadmap is designed to provide an ideal foundation for the future by delivering the combination of ultra-high capacity, network-optimized performance, and reliability that tomorrow's backup and archival environments will require.

DLT-S Series

The performance line of DLT products includes the SDLT 600 and the SDLT 320 drives. These drives deliver compressed capacities from 320 GB to 600 GB and compressed transfer rates from 115 GB/hr to 259 GB/hr.

DLT-V Series

The value line of DLT products includes the DLT VS160 and the DLT VS80 drives. With compressed capacities from 80 GB to 160 GB and compressed transfer rates from 22 GB/hr to 57 GB/hr, these drives make it possible for everyone to backup.

- **LTO Technology**

Designed with a six-generation roadmap that is targeted to deliver up to 6.4 TB of compressed capacity and compressed transfer rates up to 1.9 TB/hr in generation 6, LTO Technology is an industry-leading tape solution for enterprise-class performance backup in workgroup, departmental and enterprise servers.

LTO-3

The recently introduced LTO-3 drive offers the industry's highest capacity tape drive with 800 GB of compressed capacity and a transfer rate of 490 GB/hr.

LTO-2

The LTO-2 drive offers 400 GB of compressed capacity and compressed transfer rates of 144 GB/hr. Quantum's first-to-market, value-optimized LTO-2 HH (half-height) internal drive features reliable and affordable tape data protection targeted to medium and large businesses. The LTO-2 HH drive balances price with increased capacity and performance, providing the most affordable entry into the LTO family.

- **DAT/DDS Technology**

DAT/DDS Technology targets data protection for small businesses. Quantum's DAT 72 tape drive solutions deliver compressed capacities of up to 72 GB, compressed transfer rates of up to 25.2 GB/hr and are backward compatible to DDS-4 and DDS-3 products.

- **Travan Technology**

Travan Technology offers affordable data protection drives for workstations and entry-level servers and offers compressed capacities of up to 40 GB and compressed transfer rates of up to 14.4 GB/hr. With easy-to-use interfaces like ATAPI/IDE, SCSI and USB 2.0, these backup solutions offer affordable simplicity and are backward compatible to multiple generations of Travan products.

Storage Systems business:

Quantum's tape libraries, autoloaders and disk-based backup systems automatically manage and protect business-critical data in network environments. Our modular solutions maximize customer investment with simple-to-manage systems for workgroup, departmental, mid-range, and enterprise-class applications. Our automated systems are fully compatible with major hardware platforms and are supported by nearly 30 popular data management applications including popular packages

such as VERITAS NetBackup, VERITAS BackupExec, Legato NetWorker, Computer Associates BrightStor, CommVault Galaxy, HP OmniBack and IBM Tivoli.

Our Storage Systems products are divided into the following two categories to reflect different go-to-market business models.

- **High-Volume Products**

High-volume products are sold mainly through third-party distributors, value-added resellers and OEMs and include the Autoloader DDS-4, Autoloader DAT 72, ValueLoader™, SuperLoader™, and the M-Series family of tape libraries featuring the M1500, M1800 and M2500.

Autoloader DDS-4

The Autoloader DDS-4 is an entry-level backup automation product for PC or small workgroup data protection. Featuring a single DDS-4 tape drive and a single six-cartridge removable magazine, it offers up to 120GB of storage and performance up to 10GB/hour.

Autoloader DAT 72

The Autoloader DAT 72 is the next step up for small workgroup data protection with a single DAT 72 tape drive and a six-cartridge removable magazine. It accommodates up to 216GB of storage with performance up to 13GB/hour.

ValueLoader

The ValueLoader is designed for the desktop or standard 19-inch rack and uses a single DLT VS80, DLT VS160, SDLT 320, LTO-1, LTO-2 or LTO-3 tape drive with an eight-cartridge capacity and provides up to 3.2 terabytes (TB) of data storage and 288GB/hour throughput.

SuperLoader

The SuperLoader tape library is a scalable tape autoloader that provides up to 4.8TB of capacity and 130GB/hour throughput in a 2U (U is a standard of measure equaling 1.75" high) rack-mount form factor and is a modular, high-density tape automation solution designed for the workgroup environment. It contains one or two 8-cartridge removable active magazines and is available with a barcode reader for high performance inventory management. The SuperLoader supports a single DLT1, SDLT 320, SDLT 600, LTO-1 or LTO-2 tape drive and includes on-board, Web-based remote management.

M-Series Libraries

Completing our high-volume line is the M-Series family of tape libraries. The M1500, M1800 and M2500 are modular automation systems that customers can link together as their storage needs grow. The M1500 is a modular library that is rack mountable and available with one or two tape drives and 21 (SDLT) or 25 (LTO) cartridges. The M1800 has double the performance and capacity of the M1500 and can accommodate up to four drives and 50 cartridges. The M2500 supports up to six drives and 100 cartridges and can be combined with the M1500 and/or M1800 to provide customers with scalability and investment protection. The M-Series supports SDLT 320, SDLT 600, LTO-2 or LTO-3 tape drives. Capacity ranges from 3.4TB in a single M1500 to 40TB in a single M2500. Performance ranges from 58GB/hour in a single M1500 to over 1.7TB/hour in a single M2500. The M-Series libraries easily scale up to 20 drives and 300 cartridges providing top-end capacity of 120TB and performance over 5.7TB/hour.

- **Enterprise Products**

Enterprise products are sold mainly through value-added resellers, OEMs, and to end customers. These products require a higher level of customer engagement to complete a more complex storage systems sale and include the P-Series libraries and our DX-Series disk-based backup systems.

P-Series Libraries

Quantum's newest tape library is the PX720, our fifth-generation enterprise tape automation platform developed by Quantum. Accommodating up to 20 tape drives and up to 726 LTO/642 SDLT cartridges in a single chassis, the PX720 provides more than 5.7TB/hour of throughput performance and 290TB capacity. It supports SDLT 320, SDLT 600, LTO-2 and LTO-3 tape drives and a mixed-media option allows customers to combine different media and tape technologies in a single unit. The PX720 is designed for high availability and includes fully redundant power and cooling, proactive

component-level monitoring, and remote library management. Further flexibility is provided by the ability to mix SCSI, GbE/NDMP, routed and native Fibre Channel interfaces, programmable load ports and removable magazines. Multiple PX720 libraries can be linked together to provide up to 100 drives for up to 29TB/hour performance and up to 3,336 LTO/2,968 SDLT cartridges, for a total capacity of 1.3 petabytes (1.3PB or 1,300TB).

DX-Series Disk-Based Backup Systems

The DX-Series Enhanced Backup Systems (DX30 and DX100) emulate a tape library and are designed to seamlessly integrate into existing backup environments without changes to policies or procedures. Supported by every major backup software vendor, the DX-Series provides user definable virtual tape drives and cartridges to meet data center requirements. Designed specifically for extremely fast and reliable backup and restore operations, the DX-Series architecture includes redundant and hot-swappable components that deliver up to 64TB (raw) capacity and up to 2TB/hr performance. The new Optyon™ hardware-based data compression option can double capacity without buying double the hardware. A Web-based Graphical User Interface (GUI) provides system management along with event monitoring and notification. The DX-Series complements tape libraries by allowing them to be dedicated to archive operations.

- **StorageCare Services**

StorageCare™ services are a group of services that support Quantum products from purchase through product life. StorageCare services include product installation and integration, warranty support, spare part sales, and on-site service agreements.

NOTE: Capacity and performance listed above are native (non-compressed) specifications. Capacity and performance can be doubled using 2:1 data compression.

For more information about our products, please visit our website at www.quantum.com. The contents of our website are not incorporated into this Form 10-K.

Customers

Our tape drives have achieved broad market acceptance in the mid-range network server market with leading computer equipment manufacturers such as Hewlett-Packard, Dell, Storage Technology Corporation ("StorageTek"), Overland Storage Inc. and ADIC. Customers for our Storage Systems products, including tape automation systems, include Hewlett-Packard, Dell, Sun Microsystems Inc., EMC Corporation, IBM and Bell Microproducts Inc.

Because the leading computer equipment manufacturers have a dominant market share of the computer systems into which our products are incorporated, our sales are concentrated with several key customers. Sales to the top five customers in fiscal year 2005 represented 52% of revenue, compared to 51% of revenue in fiscal year 2004 and 39% of revenue in fiscal year 2003. Sales to Hewlett-Packard were 22% of revenue in fiscal year 2005, compared to 26% of revenue in fiscal year 2004, and combined sales to Hewlett-Packard and Compaq representing 22% of revenue in fiscal year 2003. Sales to Dell increased to 17% of revenue in fiscal year 2005, compared to 14% of revenue in fiscal year 2004 and less than 10% of revenue in fiscal year 2003.

These sales concentrations do not include revenues from sales of our media that were sold directly to our top five customers by our licensees, for which we earn royalty revenue, or revenues from sales of tape libraries sold to our top five customers by our other OEM tape drive customers.

Sales and Marketing

We market our products directly to end customers, OEMs, third-party distributors, and value-added resellers through our worldwide sales force.

We support international sales and operations by maintaining sales offices throughout the world. Our international revenue, including sales to foreign subsidiaries of U.S. companies, was 43% of our total revenue in fiscal year 2005 compared to 40% of our total revenue in fiscal year 2004 and 39% of our total revenue in fiscal year 2003.

Strategic Licensing Partners

Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd. ("Fuji"), Hitachi Maxell, Ltd. ("Maxell"), Sony Corporation ("Sony") and Imation Corporation ("Imation") are qualified manufacturers of DLT tape media cartridges for Quantum. Maxell and Fuji are also licensed to

manufacture Super DLTtape media cartridges. Our license agreements with Fuji, Maxell, Sony and Imation allow those companies to independently sell tape media cartridges for which we receive royalties. These strategic license agreements expand the market for DLTtape and Super DLTtape products and provide customers with multiple channels for obtaining tape media cartridges.

Fuji, Maxell, Sony, TDK and Imation are also qualified manufacturers of LTO Ultrium media for the LTO consortium, of which our wholly owned subsidiary, Certance LLC, is a member. LTO's license agreements with each of the Ultrium media manufacturers allows those companies to independently sell Ultrium tape media cartridges, and Certance obtains a share of the royalties paid to LTO resulting from such independent sales.

Manufacturing

Since our acquisition of Certance on January 5, 2005, we manufacture some of our tape drives and head assemblies for those drives in our facility in Penang, Malaysia. In order to further reduce our cost structure and to improve our overall cost competitiveness, however, we continue to outsource the manufacturing of all of our remaining products. Jabil, Mitsumi Electric Co. Ltd. ("Mitsumi") and Panasonic Shikoku Electronics Co., Ltd. ("Panasonic") manufacture our remaining tape drives. Jabil together with Flextronics, Mitsumi, Panasonic and Buero- und Datentechnik GmbH & Co. KG ("BDT") manufacture all of our tape automation systems. Third parties also manufacture our Enhanced Backup Systems and all of our tape media cartridges. Some of our products go through final configuration in our facilities in Irvine, California; Costa Mesa, California; Colorado Springs, Colorado; and Irvine, United Kingdom.

Although we have a small number of contract manufacturers, each manufacturer produces different products. As a result, we have a single source of supply for each product (except for some of our tape media cartridges). In addition, certain components and sub-assemblies included in our products are obtained from single source suppliers or a limited group of suppliers. Most of these suppliers and our contract manufacturers are located outside of the United States. For a discussion of risks associated with these suppliers and our outsourcing strategy, see the following in Risk Factors:

- *"We have outsourced most of our manufacturing to Jabil and to other third party contract manufacturers. If we cannot obtain our products and parts from these third parties in a cost effective and timely manner that meets our customers' expectations, this could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations."*
- *"Our reliance on a limited number of third party suppliers could result in significantly increased costs and delays in the event these suppliers experience shortages or quality problems, and, as a result, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected."*
- *"A significant portion of our manufacturing and sales operations occurs in foreign locations; we are increasingly exposed to risks associated with conducting our business internationally. Many of our facilities and those of important customers and suppliers are located near known earthquake fault zones or in geographic areas susceptible to other natural disasters, which could disrupt our business and require us to curtail or cease operations."*

Research and Development

We invested approximately \$96.7 million, \$103.5 million, and \$111.9 million in research and development in fiscal years 2005, 2004, and 2003, respectively. We are focusing our research and development efforts on the development of new tape drives, tape automation systems, disk-based backup systems, software storage architectures, and other storage systems and services. In particular, we are currently developing future generations of DLT-S, DLT-V, DAT, and LTO drives. We are also continuing to focus on a full range of tape automation products, including autoloaders, modular libraries and high-end enterprise libraries for the mid-range market. We maintain research and development facilities in Boulder, Colorado; Colorado Springs, Colorado; Costa Mesa, California; Santa Maria, California; Irvine, California, and Dundalk, Ireland.

Competition

Competition in the mid-range network market for tape drives is intense. In this market we compete primarily with Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Sony. Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Certance LLC, Quantum's wholly owned subsidiary, are part of a consortium, referred to in the industry as the "LTO consortium", which develops tape drive products using linear tape open (or LTO) technology. Such products target the high-capacity data storage market and compete with products based on Super DLTtape technology. Key competitive factors in the tape storage market include capacity, transfer rate, reliability, durability, scalability, compatibility and cost. In addition to competing with our products, Hewlett-Packard sells our products and remains one of our top five customers.

Competition in tape automation systems is also intense. In this market, ADIC, Overland Storage Inc. and StorageTek offer competing tape automation systems and technologies.

Our tape storage products, both tape drives and tape automation systems, also compete with other storage technologies, such as hard disk drives. The competition from hard disk drives as an alternative backup solution has increased and may continue to increase, especially if the hard disk drive price-to-performance ratio continues to decline. For a discussion of risks associated with competing technologies, see Risk Factors - *"We derive almost all of our revenue from products incorporating tape technology. If competition from alternative storage technologies continues or increases, our business, financial condition and operating results would be materially and adversely harmed."*

In both segments of our business, strong competition has resulted in price erosion and we expect this trend to continue.

Warranty and Service

We generally warrant our products against defects for 12 to 48 months from the date of sale and provide warranty service on tape drives on a return-to-factory basis. Our tape automation systems may carry service agreements available to customers to extend or upgrade the warranty service. We perform services from our facility in Dundalk, Ireland and Penang, Malaysia, to support warranty and service obligations for tape drives, automation systems and other storage products. We also provide tape library warranty service from our facility in Irvine, California. Jabil Global Service provides screen and repair services in Reynosa, Mexico for North America tape drives. In addition, we employ various other third party service providers throughout the world that perform tape drive, tape library and automation services for us.

Backlog

We manufacture our products based on forecasts of customer demand. We also place inventory in strategic locations in order to enable certain key customers to obtain inventories as needed. Orders are generally placed by customers on an as-needed basis. In general, customers may cancel or reschedule orders without penalty. For these reasons, we do not believe that orders are an accurate measure of backlog and, therefore, we believe that customer orders that are not yet shipped (referred to as backlog) are not a meaningful indicator of future revenues or material to an understanding of our business.

Employees

We had approximately 2,500 employees worldwide as of March 31, 2005.

Technology

We develop and protect our technology and know-how, principally in the field of data storage. We presently hold 333 United States patents and have 171 pending United States patent applications. In general, these patents have a 20-year term from the first effective filing date for each patent. We also hold a number of foreign patents and patent applications for certain of our products and technologies. Although we believe that our patents and applications have significant value, rapidly changing computer industry technology means that our future success will also depend heavily on the technical competence and creative skills of our employees.

From time to time, third parties have asserted that our manufacture and sale of our products and services have infringed their patents. We conduct ongoing investigations into these assertions and presently believe that either licenses are not required or that any licenses ultimately determined to be required could be obtained on commercially reasonable terms. However, we cannot provide assurance that such licenses are presently obtainable, or if later determined to be required, could be obtained on commercially reasonable terms, if at all.

We currently have patent disputes with StorageTek and with Exabyte (refer to Note 15 "Litigation" to the Consolidated Financial Statements).

We have signed a patent cross-licensing agreement with IBM and have agreed to a time-limited, mutual patent, non-assertion agreement with Maxtor covering certain technologies and patents of each party. We may enter into patent cross-licensing agreements with other third parties in the future as part of our normal business activities. These agreements, when and if entered into, would enable us to use certain patents owned by these third parties and to enable these third parties to use certain patents that we own.

Available Information

Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to reports filed pursuant to Sections 13(a) and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, are available on our website at www.quantum.com when such reports are available on the Securities and Exchange Commission website. The contents of our website are not incorporated into this Form 10-K.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF QUANTUM CORPORATION

Set forth below are the names, ages (as of June 1, 2005), positions and offices held by, and a brief account of the business experience of each executive officer of Quantum.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position with Quantum</u>
Barbara Barrett	56	Vice President, Human Resources
Richard E. Belluzzo	51	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Anthony Carrozza	50	Senior Vice President, Worldwide Sales
Shawn D. Hall	36	Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Edward J. Hayes Jr.	50	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Jesse Parker	62	Senior Vice President, Manufacturing and Operations
Philip Ritti	54	Vice President and General Manager, Media
Jim Wold	47	Senior Vice President and General Manager, Tape Drive business
Howard Matthews	50	President, Chief Operating Officer and General Manager of Storage Systems business

Ms. Barrett joined Quantum in 1999 and has been Vice President of Human Resources since July 2003. Prior to assuming her current role, Ms. Barrett held other human resources management positions within the company, most recently Vice President, Human Resources of the DLTtape business. Before joining Quantum, Ms. Barrett held leadership positions at companies in the telecommunications and utilities industries in a variety of human resource functions, including compensation, training, consulting and organizational development.

Mr. Belluzzo has been Chief Executive Officer since joining the Company in September 2002 and Chairman of the Board since July 2003. Before joining Quantum, from September 1999 to May 2002, Mr. Belluzzo held senior management positions with Microsoft Corp., most recently as President and Chief Operating Officer. Prior to Microsoft, from January 1998 to September 1999, Mr. Belluzzo was Chief Executive Officer of Silicon Graphics Inc. Before his tenure at Silicon Graphics, from 1975 to January 1998, Mr. Belluzzo was with Hewlett-Packard, most recently as Executive Vice President of the printer business. Currently Mr. Belluzzo is seated on the board of directors of PMC-Sierra in Vancouver, Canada and Specialty Labs in Santa Monica, California, and is a member of the board of trustees for Golden Gate University in San Francisco, California and John Cabot University in Rome, Italy.

Mr. Carrozza has been Senior Vice President of Worldwide Sales for Quantum since February 2004. He has been with Quantum for 17 years in a variety of sales and management positions. From November of 2000 to February 2004, Mr. Carrozza was Vice President, Worldwide Sales for the DLTtape business. Other roles held by Mr. Carrozza at Quantum include Vice President of Worldwide Sales Strategy and Business Planning, Director of Central Region Sales and Director, Worldwide Compaq Account Team. Mr. Carrozza has over 28 years of sales and sales management experience and, prior to joining Quantum in 1987, spent 4 years at Iomega Corp.

Mr. Hall joined Quantum in 1999 as Corporate Counsel and assumed the role of Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary in 2001. Prior to Quantum, Mr. Hall worked at the law firms of Skadden, Arps and Willkie Farr & Gallagher, where he practiced in the areas of mergers and acquisitions and corporate finance, representing numerous public and private technology companies.

Mr. Hayes has been Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Quantum since July 2004. From April 2001 to March 2003, Mr. Hayes held the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of DirecTV Broadband, Inc., a nationwide internet service provider of broadband services for residential consumers and a subsidiary of HUGHES Electronics. Prior to DirecTV Broadband, Mr. Hayes served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer at Telocity, Inc., a public company traded on the NASDAQ and the predecessor company of DirecTV Broadband, Inc. from January 2000 to March 2001. Prior to Telocity, Mr. Hayes held the position of Financial Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in two of Lucent Technologies' divisions, including the \$20 billion Global Service Provider Business, from June 1997 through December 1999 and Network Systems International from June 1996 to June 1997. He has also held senior financial management positions at other multinational companies such as Unisys Corporation, Asea Brown Boveri, and Credit Suisse First Boston from June 1981 through June 1996. Mr. Hayes is currently an independent Board director and Chairperson of the Audit Committee for privately-

held New Wave Research, Inc. and held a similar position for privately-held NPTest, Inc. prior to its sale to Francisco Partners in 2003.

Mr. Parker joined Quantum in November 2002 and was appointed Senior Vice President of Manufacturing and Operations in January 2005. Before joining Quantum, from November 2000 to November 2002, Mr. Parker was Executive Vice President of Operations and a Director of Benchmark Storage. Prior to Benchmark Storage, over a span of 17 years, Mr. Parker held executive level positions at several companies in the storage industry, including Senior Vice President of Operations for Conner Technology, Senior Vice President of U.S. and European Operations for Seagate Technology, Senior Vice President of Manufacturing Operations at Conner Peripherals, Senior Vice President of Worldwide Operations at Archive Corporation and Vice President of Materials, Vice President of Manufacturing and Executive Vice President of Far East Operations for MiniScribe Corporation. Mr. Parker was also Senior Vice President of Worldwide Operations and Vice President of Far East Operations for Mattel and spent the first 16 years of his career with Texas Instruments, holding various senior manufacturing and quality management positions.

Mr. Ritti has been Vice President and General Manager for Media Products within the DLTape business since July 2000. Mr. Ritti joined Quantum in 1997 as Director of Media Marketing where he was responsible for promoting the Quantum brand and managing the licensing aspects of the media business. Before joining Quantum, Mr. Ritti worked 15 years for Ampex Corporation in marketing, engineering and general management positions. Prior to Ampex, Mr. Ritti worked for FMC Corporation in finance and marketing positions.

Mr. Wold joined Quantum as Senior Vice President and General Manager in January 2005. Prior to joining Quantum, from 1994 to January 2005, Mr. Wold held several positions with Certance, a global supplier of tape drives and data protection solutions acquired by Quantum in January 2005, and its predecessor companies, most recently as Vice President of Engineering. Prior to that, Mr. Wold spent 13 years with Iomega Corporation holding a variety of positions including Manufacturing Engineer, Engineering Manager, and Director of Manufacturing and Engineering.

Mr. Matthews was appointed as Quantum's President and Chief Operating Officer and General Manager of QSS effective June 1, 2005. Prior to joining Quantum, from March 2002 to January 2005, he was the President and CEO of Certance, a data storage solutions company acquired by Quantum. Prior to joining Certance, from 1999 to March 2002, he served as Chairman of the Board of Directors of Matthews, White & Company, a consulting and advisory services group, and, from 1994 to 1999, was a principal of Matthews Consulting. During this period, Mr. Matthews served in a number of interim executive management positions and assisted clients with the development of their growth and financing strategies.

ITEM 2. Properties

Our headquarters are located in San Jose, California. We own or lease facilities in North America, Europe and Asia. The following is a summary of the locations, functions and approximate square footage of those facilities as of March 31, 2005:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Function</u>	<u>Square Footage</u>	
North America			
San Jose, CA	Corporate headquarters	50,000	
Costa Mesa, CA	Tape drive research and development, logistics, manufacturing	158,000	
Irvine, CA	Tape automation administration, configuration, research and development and service	223,000	A
Santa Maria, CA	Tape heads research and development	13,000	
Shrewsbury, MA	Tape drive research and development	40,000	A
Colorado Springs, CO	Operations and administration	414,000	A
Boulder, CO	Tape research and development	150,000	A
Other North America	Sales offices	11,000	A
Europe			
Dundalk, Ireland	Tape configuration, distribution and service	112,000	
Neuchatel, Switzerland	European administration	5,000	
Irvine, Scotland	Logistics	43,000	
Wokingham, UK	Warehouse	19,000	A
Other Europe	Sales, service and administrative offices	20,000	A
Asia			
Tokyo, Japan	Sales office and media procurement center	10,000	
Singapore City, Singapore	Sales office and distribution	7,000	
Penang, Malaysia	Tape drive and heads manufacturing and customer service	104,000	
Other Asia	Sales offices	12,000	

A indicates that a facility is vacant, partially vacant, or sublet.

We believe that our existing facilities are adequate to meet our business needs through the next 12 months. However, there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain additional space to accommodate future needs or dispose of excess space as required on reasonable terms.

ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings

For information regarding legal proceedings, refer to Note 15 "Litigation" to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

We did not submit any matters to a vote of security holders during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2005.

ITEM 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "DSS". As of June 1, 2005, the price of our common stock was \$2.61 per share. The prices per share reflected in the following table represent the range of high and low closing prices for the quarters indicated.

<u>Fiscal Year 2005</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
First quarter ended June 27, 2004	\$ 3.88	\$ 2.47
Second quarter ended September 26, 2004	\$ 3.10	\$ 2.09
Third quarter ended December 26, 2004	\$ 3.03	\$ 2.11
Fourth quarter ended March 31, 2005	\$ 3.14	\$ 2.51

<u>Fiscal Year 2004</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
First quarter ended June 29, 2003	\$ 4.85	\$ 3.41
Second quarter ended September 28, 2003	\$ 4.86	\$ 2.80
Third quarter ended December 28, 2003	\$ 3.48	\$ 2.85
Fourth quarter ended March 31, 2004	\$ 4.19	\$ 3.12

Historically, we have not paid cash dividends on our common stock and do not intend to pay dividends in the future.

As of June 1, 2005, there were 1,949 Quantum stockholders of record including the Depository Trust Company, which holds shares of Quantum common stock on behalf of an indeterminate number of beneficial owners.

The information required by this item regarding equity compensation plans is incorporated by reference to the information set forth in Item 12 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

On July 30, 2003, Quantum issued an aggregate of \$160 million 4.375% convertible subordinated notes due 2010 in a private placement transaction pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Lehman Brothers, Morgan Stanley and McDonald Investments, Inc. were the initial purchasers of the notes. In connection with the transaction, Quantum paid the initial purchasers an aggregate fee of \$4 million. The notes are convertible into common stock of Quantum at any time prior to maturity of the notes at the conversion rate of 229.8851 shares per \$1,000 principal amount of the notes. For further discussion of the issuance, see Note 11 "Credit Agreements, Short-Term Debt and Convertible Subordinated Debt" to the Consolidated Financial Statements of Quantum under Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data

This summary of consolidated financial information of Quantum for fiscal years 2001 to 2005 should be read along with our Consolidated Financial Statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. As a result of the disposition of the HDD business on April 2, 2001 and the network attached storage ("NAS") business on October 28, 2002, the selected financial information below presents results of the HDD business and the NAS business as discontinued operations (refer to Note 20 "Discontinued Operations" to the Consolidated Financial Statements).

A number of items affect the comparability of selected financial information as discussed below:

- The results of continuing operations for fiscal year 2005 and fiscal year 2004 included special charges of \$11.5 million and \$15.2 million, respectively. These special charges were associated mainly with outsourcing manufacturing and cost reduction activities.
- The results of continuing operations for fiscal year 2003 included a cumulative effect of an accounting change of \$94.3 million related to the adoption of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 142 *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* and \$58.7 million for a write-off of goodwill in Storage Systems. The results of continuing operations for fiscal year 2003 also included \$24.2 million of special charges associated mainly with outsourcing manufacturing and cost reduction activities and a \$7.8 million charge for purchased in-process research and development in connection with the acquisition of SANlight.
- The results of continuing operations for fiscal year 2002 included the effect of \$72.9 million of special charges associated with the disposition of the HDD business and other cost reduction activities. The results of operations for fiscal year 2002 also included a \$13.2 million charge for purchased in-process research and development in connection with the acquisition of certain assets of M4 Data.

- The results of discontinued operations for fiscal year 2002 included the gain on disposition of the HDD business and a loss from the operations of the NAS business.

(in thousands except per share data)

Statement of Operations Data:	For the year ended March 31,				
	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001
Product revenue	\$ 670,194	\$ 677,259	\$ 684,156	\$ 820,365	\$ 1,124,142
Royalty revenue	123,974	131,125	186,653	209,310	221,973
Total revenue	794,168	808,384	870,809	1,029,675	1,346,115
Cost of revenue	558,689	556,725	603,646	652,070	733,575
Gross margin	235,479	251,659	267,163	377,605	612,540
Research and development expenses	96,680	103,471	111,926	111,451	116,836
Sales and marketing, general and administrative expenses,	136,813	152,668	171,720	224,274	186,333
Goodwill impairment	-	-	58,689	-	-
Special charges	11,521	15,212	24,200	72,856	-
Purchased in-process research and development expenses	-	-	7,802	13,200	-
Income (loss) from operations	(9,535)	(19,692)	(107,174)	(44,176)	309,371
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(3,496)	(63,715)	(132,088)	(49,000)	197,828
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	-	1,693	(37,909)	91,502	(37,142)
Cumulative effect of an accounting change	-	-	(94,298)	-	-
Net income (loss)	\$ (3,496)	\$ (62,022)	\$ (264,295)	\$ 42,502	\$ 160,686
Income (loss) per share from continuing operations:					
Basic	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.36)	\$ (0.81)	\$ (0.32)	\$ 1.34
Diluted	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.36)	\$ (0.81)	\$ (0.32)	\$ 1.27
Net income (loss) per share: (1)					
Basic	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.35)	\$ (1.63)	\$ 0.27	
Diluted	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.35)	\$ (1.63)	\$ 0.27	

Balance Sheet Data:	As of March 31,				
	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 42,716	\$ 40,377	\$ 59,092	\$ 76,405	\$ 91,821
Total assets	\$ 724,614	\$ 705,558	\$ 921,729	\$ 1,193,772	\$ 1,814,697
Total long-term convertible debt	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 287,500	\$ 287,500	\$ 287,500
Net current assets of discontinued operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,605	\$ 519,978
Net non-current assets of discontinued operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 241,232

- (1) Net income (loss) per share for fiscal year 2001 is not presented, as there was no single class of stock that represented Quantum in this year.

OVERVIEW

Quantum Corporation ("Quantum", the "Company", "us", "we") (NYSE:DSS), founded in 1980, is a global leader in storage, delivering reliable backup, recovery and archive solutions that meet demanding requirements for data integrity and availability with superior price performance and comprehensive service and support.

Quantum has two data storage business segments: the Tape Drive business and the Storage Systems business. Our Tape Drive business consists of tape drive and tape media products. We are the world's largest supplier of half-inch cartridge tape drives. Our DLTtape® Technology is a proprietary standard for tape backup, recovery and archive of business-critical data for the mid-range enterprise. The installed base of our DLTtape® drives consumes tape media, which in turn generates media revenue for the Company through either royalties paid to the Company by its licensee who manufacture media or through the sale of Quantum branded tape media.

On January 5, 2005, Quantum acquired all the shares of Certance Holdings and its subsidiaries ("Certance"), a privately held supplier of tape drives and data protection solutions, for \$60 million in cash paid to Certance shareholders plus the direct costs of the acquisition. The vast majority of Certance's business is reported within the Company's Tape Drive segment as the acquired product portfolio is complementary to Quantum's existing tape drive product line and customer segments.

Product lines acquired through Certance include tape drives aimed at a broad range of markets, including Travan at the entry-level, DDS / DAT at the low-end, and LTO for mid-range enterprise customers. The Certance acquisition also brought to Quantum revenues and profits from LTO media royalties, the manufacture of tape heads, and service.

Our Storage Systems business consists of tape automation systems and service and includes disk-based backup systems and services. We offer the broadest portfolio of low-end tape autoloaders and mid-range to enterprise level libraries in the industry. We are also one of the pioneers in the disk-based backup market, providing solutions incorporating disk arrays that emulate a tape library but are optimized for backup and recovery.

We earn our revenue and profits from the sale of products, systems and services mostly to OEM and channel customers. We face a variety of challenges and opportunities in responding to the dynamics of the technology arena which is characterized by rapid change, evolving customer demands and intense competition, including competition with several companies who are also significant customers of the Company.

Over the last several years our performance, and that of our industry as a whole, was negatively impacted by the global economic downturn and cautious IT spending. While the economic environment certainly remains challenging, some industry sectors have shown signs of improved IT spending levels. There are also some signs of an improving broad economic outlook over the last several quarters.

We continue to be in transition as we take steps toward returning to consistent profitability and cash flow generation. Fiscal year 2005 was a year of mixed results in this regard. We made progress in reducing our costs and expenses and increasing the effectiveness of our operational platform, in introducing new products in both of our businesses, and in growing our Storage Systems revenue. However, our media revenue, and in particular the royalty component, declined significantly due primarily to unit volume declines.

In fiscal year 2005, we had total net revenues of \$794 million, which included one quarter's impact from Certance. This represented a slight decline from fiscal year 2004, which was \$808 million, primarily due to a decrease in tape products net revenues and media royalties, offset by growth in the Storage Systems business. The Company's revenue performance can be inherently volatile from quarter to quarter due to product and media mix shifts, sales channel shifts, seasonal strength or weakness, product platform transitions, and general IT spending conditions.

The Company's overall gross margin percentage declined 1.4 percentage points from 31.1% fiscal 2004 to 29.7% in fiscal 2005 primarily due to lower high-margin royalty revenues year over year, but also increased costs of repair due to volatility in our in-warranty and out-of-warranty repair drive volumes. Again, the Company's gross margin percentage can be inherently volatile from quarter to quarter due to the portion of total revenue attributable to media royalty, the mix between royalty and branded media revenue, the mix between low-end and high-end automation products, and the mix between sales through our OEM relationships versus our branded enterprise sales force.

Prior to the Certance acquisition, Quantum had outsourced the manufacturing of its products to global contract manufacturers. With the acquisition of Certance, the Company inherited vertically-integrated manufacturing capabilities for tape drives and heads, located principally in Penang, Malaysia, as well as additional contract manufacturer relationships. The Company is

currently assessing these relationships and capabilities to determine the approach it believes will bring the highest quality and lowest cost products to market.

In fiscal year 2005, we continued to reduce our on-going cost structure by reducing our global workforce, consolidating our global property portfolio and taking other discretionary expense reduction measures. These actions led to an operating expense level of roughly \$245 million (30.9% of revenues) in fiscal year 2005, versus roughly \$271 million (33.6% of revenue) in the prior fiscal year. Our fiscal year 2005 results included \$11.5 million of restructuring charges and we expect to record additional charges over the next several quarters, especially as the Company strives to deliver the expected cost and expense synergies resulting from the Certance acquisition. Our fiscal year 2005 results also included \$3.5 million related to third party consultants for Sarbanes-Oxley Act compliance.

During fiscal year 2005, our operating activities generated positive cash flows of approximately \$26 million. Our focus on cash management remains a top priority and we plan to continue driving improvement in our cash conversion cycle. As of March 31, 2005, we had a total cash, cash equivalents and marketable debt securities position of approximately \$250 million, down slightly from the prior fiscal year ending balance of \$265 million, primarily reflecting the \$40 million initial installment payment made for the Certance acquisition in the fourth fiscal quarter of fiscal year 2005 along with business related capital expenditures, offset by the cash generated from operations noted above.

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations is intended to provide information that will assist in understanding our financial statements, the changes in certain key items in those financial statements from year to year, and the primary factors that accounted for those changes, as well as how certain accounting principles, policies and estimates affect our financial statements.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Our discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations is based on the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these statements requires us to make significant estimates and judgments about future uncertainties that affect reported assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and related disclosures. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. In the event that estimates or assumptions prove to be different from actual results, adjustments are made in subsequent periods to reflect more current information. We believe that the following accounting policies require our most difficult, subjective or complex judgments because of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. The judgments and uncertainties that affect the application of those policies in particular could result in materially different amounts being reported under different conditions or using different assumptions.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue from sales of products to OEMs and distributors is recognized: when passage of title and risk of ownership are transferred to customers; when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; when the price to the buyer is fixed or determinable; and when collection is reasonably assured. In the period when the revenue is recognized for either OEMs or distributors, allowances are provided for estimated future price adjustments, such as volume rebates, price protection, and future product returns. Since we have historically been able to reliably estimate the amount of allowances required for future price adjustments and product returns, we recognize revenue, net of projected allowances, upon shipment to our customers.

These allowances are based on the OEMs' and distributors' master agreements, programs in existence at the time the revenue is recognized, historical information, contractual limits and plans regarding price adjustments and product returns. Revenue from distributor arrangements is a significant portion of our total revenue. If we were unable to reliably estimate the amount of future price adjustments and product returns in any specific reporting period, then we would be required to defer recognition of the revenue until the right to future price adjustments and product returns lapsed and we were no longer under any obligation to reduce the price or accept the return of the product.

Royalty revenue is recognized based on actual licensee sales when such sales incorporate technology licensed from Quantum. Revenue from separately priced extended warranty and product service contracts is initially deferred and recognized as revenue ratably over the contract period.

When elements such as hardware and services are contained in a single arrangement, or in related arrangements with the same customer, we allocate revenue to the separate elements based on relative fair value, provided we have fair value for all elements of the arrangement. If in an arrangement we have fair value for undelivered elements but not the delivered element, we defer the fair value of the undelivered elements and the residual revenue is allocated to the delivered elements. Undelivered elements

typically include installation and services. If fair value does not exist for undelivered elements, then revenue for the entire arrangement is deferred until all elements have been delivered.

Warranty expense and liability

We generally warrant our products against defects for 12 to 48 months. A provision for estimated future costs and estimated returns for credit relating to warranty claims is recorded when products are shipped and revenue is recognized. Our estimate of future costs to satisfy warranty obligations is primarily based on our estimates of future failure rates and our estimates of future costs of repair, including materials consumed in the repair and labor and overhead amounts necessary to perform the repair.

The estimates of future product failure rates are based on both historical product failure data and anticipated future failure rates. If future actual failure rates differ from our estimates, we will record the impact in subsequent periods. Similarly, the estimates of future costs of repair are based on both historical data and anticipated future costs. If future actual costs to repair were to differ significantly from our estimates, we would record the impact of these unforeseen costs or cost reductions in subsequent periods.

Inventory Valuation

Our inventory is stated at the lower of cost or market, with cost computed on a first-in, first-out basis. Adjustments to reduce the cost of inventory to its net realizable value, if required, are made for estimated excess, obsolescence, or impaired balances. Factors influencing these adjustments include changes in demand, rapid technological changes, product life cycle and development plans, component cost trends, product pricing, physical deterioration, and quality issues. Revisions to these adjustments would be required if these factors differ from our estimates.

Service Inventories

We value our service inventories at the lower of cost or market. Service inventories consist of both component parts, which are primarily used to repair defective units, and finished units, which are provided for customer use permanently or on a temporary basis while the defective unit is being repaired. Cost is determined by the FIFO method and includes direct material, direct labor, overhead and other direct costs. Market is "net realizable value", which, for components, is replacement cost or the cost of acquiring similar products from our vendors. For finished goods, market value is the estimated selling price less costs to complete and dispose of the inventories. While cost is readily determinable, the estimates of market involve significant estimates and judgments about the future.

We carry service inventories because we generally provide product warranty for 12 to 48 months and earn revenue by providing enhanced warranty and repair service outside this warranty period. We initially record our service inventories at cost and evaluate the difference, if any, between cost and market at the end of each quarter. The determination of the market value of service inventories is dependent on estimates, including the estimated amount of component parts expected to be consumed in the future warranty and out of warranty service, the estimated number of units required to meet future customer needs, the estimated selling prices of the finished units, and the estimated useful lives of finished units.

We record write-downs for the amount that the cost of service inventories exceeds our estimated market value. No adjustment is required when market value exceeds cost.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

We have a significant amount of goodwill and intangible assets on our balance sheet related to acquisitions. As of March 31, 2005, the net amount of \$115.2 million of goodwill and intangible assets represented 16% of total assets.

As a result of adopting SFAS No. 142 *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* on April 1, 2002, we discontinued the amortization of goodwill. Instead, goodwill was reviewed for impairment upon adoption of SFAS No. 142 and is reviewed annually thereafter, or more frequently when indicators of impairment are present.

Intangible assets are carried and reported at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortization subsequent to acquisition. The acquisition cost is amortized over the estimated useful lives, which range from 3 months to 10 years. Intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate impairment might exist, or at least annually, in accordance with SFAS No. 144 *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-lived Assets*. Projected undiscounted net cash flows expected to be derived from the use of those assets are compared to the respective net carrying amounts to determine whether any impairment exists. Impairment, if any, is based on the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of those assets.

The determination of the net carrying value of goodwill and intangible assets and the extent to which, if any, there is impairment are dependent on material estimates and judgments on our part, including the useful life over which the intangible assets are to be

amortized, and the estimates of the value of future net cash flows, which are based upon further estimates of future revenues, expenses and operating margins.

Special Charges

In recent periods and over the past several years, we recorded significant special charges related to the realignment and restructuring of our business operations. These charges represented expenses incurred in connection with certain cost reduction programs that we have implemented and consisted of the cost of involuntary termination benefits, separation benefits, stock compensation charges, facilities charges and other costs of exiting activities or geographies.

The charges for severance and exit costs require the use of estimates, primarily related to the number of employees paid severance, the amount of severance and related benefits to be paid, and the cost of exiting facilities, including estimates and assumptions related to future maintenance costs, our ability to secure a sub-tenant, if applicable, and any sublease income to be received in the future.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2003, we became subject to SFAS No. 146 *Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities*, which superseded the Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") Issue No. 94-3 *Liability Recognition for Certain Employee Termination Benefits and Other Costs to Exit an Activity (including Certain Costs Incurred in a Restructuring)*. SFAS No. 146 requires that a liability for a cost associated with an exit or disposal activity be recognized when the liability is incurred rather than at the date of an entity's commitment to an exit plan. The statement further establishes fair value as the objective for initial measurement of the liability and that employee benefit arrangements requiring future service beyond a "minimum retention period" be recognized over the future service period. Under SFAS No. 146, if we fail to make accurate estimates regarding these costs or to accurately estimate the timing of the completion of planned activities, we may be required to record additional expenses or expense reductions in the future.

In the second quarter of fiscal year 2005, severance charges became subject to SFAS No. 112 *Employers' Accounting for Postemployment Benefits* since we currently have a benefit plan with defined termination benefits based on years of service.

Prior to the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2003, we accounted for special charges under the provisions of EITF Issue No. 94-3. Under that pronouncement, we recorded a liability in the period in which management approved a restructuring plan if:

- Management having the appropriate level of authority approved and committed Quantum to the specific exit plan;
- The period of time to complete the plan indicated that significant changes to the plan of termination were not likely; and
- The plan, if it involved terminations, identified the number of employees and positions to be terminated, and the benefit arrangements were communicated to affected employees.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with SFAS No. 109 *Accounting for Income Taxes*, which requires that deferred tax assets and liabilities be recognized for the effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. SFAS No. 109 also requires that deferred tax assets be reduced by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

We have provided a full valuation allowance against our U.S. net deferred tax assets due to our history of net losses, difficulty in predicting future results and our conclusion that we cannot rely on projections of future taxable income to realize the deferred tax assets.

Significant management judgment is required in determining our deferred tax assets and liabilities and valuation allowances for purposes of assessing our ability to realize any future benefit from our net deferred tax assets. We intend to maintain this valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support the reversal of the valuation allowance. Future income tax expense will be reduced to the extent that we have sufficient positive evidence to support a reversal of, or decrease in, our valuation allowance.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS FOR FISCAL YEARS 2005, 2004 AND 2003

RESULTS OF CONTINUING OPERATIONS

Revenue

(In thousands)

	For the year ended March 31,						Increase / (decrease)			
	2005		2004		2003		2005 vs 2004		2004 vs 2003	
		% of revenue		% of revenue		% of revenue		% of revenue		% of revenue
Tape drives	\$ 296,039	37.3%	\$ 326,528	40.4%	\$ 302,102	34.7%	\$ (30,489)	-9.3%	\$ 24,426	8.1%
Tape media	73,436	9.2%	75,097	9.3%	154,942	17.8%	(1,661)	-2.2%	(79,845)	-51.5%
Tape media royalty	123,974	15.6%	131,125	16.2%	186,653	21.4%	(7,151)	-5.5%	(55,528)	-29.7%
Tape Drive Segment	493,449	62.1%	532,750	65.9%	643,697	73.9%	(39,301)	-7.4%	(110,947)	-17.2%
Storage Systems Segment	300,719	37.9%	275,634	34.1%	227,112	26.1%	25,085	9.1%	48,522	21.4%
	\$ 794,168	100.0%	\$ 808,384	100.0%	\$ 870,809	100.0%	\$ (14,216)	-1.8%	\$ (62,425)	-7.2%

Tape Drive Segment Revenue

The Tape Drive Segment revenue decreased in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 due to a decrease in tape drives revenue, and to a lesser extent, tape media royalty revenue and media revenue, partially offset by an increase in tape drives revenue and tape royalty revenue associated with the acquisition of Certance in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2005.

The decrease in tape drives revenue in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 primarily reflected lower average unit prices and lower unit shipments of older tape drives reaching end of life status, partially offset by increased unit shipments of latest generation VS160 and the Super DLT@600 tape drives and additional sales associated with the Certance acquisition. This decline in tape drives revenue reflected intense competition, less demand from our key OEM customers, and that the customer qualifications and the corresponding product sales ramp for the latest generation tape drives have taken longer than we had anticipated.

The increase in tape drives revenue in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 primarily reflected sales of tape drive products added to our product family with the acquisition of Benchmark in the third quarter of fiscal year 2003, and increased unit sales of our newer generation SuperDLT drives. The increase in unit sales volume was slightly offset by lower average unit prices due to competitive pricing in the markets in which we compete and a sales mix shift towards the lower priced DLTape VS drives that we acquired from Benchmark.

The decrease in tape media revenue in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 primarily reflects decrease in unit sales due to a decrease in the installed base of tape drives. The decrease in tape media revenue in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 primarily reflected a decrease in average unit prices caused by pricing pressures, and to a lesser extent, lower unit sales.

The decline in tape media royalties in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 reflects lower tape media unit sales by our media licensees, partially offset by an increase in media royalty revenue with the acquisition of Certance in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2005. The decrease in tape media unit sales was caused by a corresponding decline in tape drive unit sales in recent years since our tape drives consume and create demand for media. This has resulted in declining royalties because the royalties are based on a combination of our licensees' media revenue and unit sales.

In fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003, the decrease in tape media royalty revenue was mainly due to lower average unit prices of the media sold by our licensed manufacturers for which we earn a price-based royalty and to a lesser extent, due to lower overall media market unit sales.

The decline in tape media royalties and Quantum-branded media revenue reflects the impact of increased competition, resulting in lower tape drive unit sales in recent years. This weaker demand trend has also resulted in lower-than-expected media prices, further reducing royalties, which are based on our licensees' media pricing.

Storage Systems Segment Revenue

The increase in Storage Systems revenue in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 primarily reflected an increase in unit sales of our autoloader product including ValueLoaders; enterprise class tape library including primarily PX720; and corresponding service. Shipments of PX720 began in the last half of fiscal year 2004 and continue to increase.

The increase in revenue in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 reflected an increase in autoloader sales and improved OEM sales. Revenue from sales of ValueLoader, which we added to our product family and began selling after the acquisition of Benchmark, contributed the majority of this increase, followed by increased unit sales of our SuperLoader and M-series products. In addition, although it is small in proportion to the other sources of revenue, our service and product support revenues also experienced a year over year increase.

Customers

The following table shows sales to top customers and sales by channel as percent of total revenue:

	<u>For the year ended March 31,</u>		
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>
Top five customers*	52%	51%	39%
Hewlett-Packard*	22%	26%	22%
Dell*	17%	14%	Less than 10%
<u>Sales by channel</u>			
OEMs	47%	50%	45%
Third-party distributors	18%	17%	21%
Media royalty revenue, service revenue, sales to value-added resellers, and sales to other direct customers	35%	33%	34%
	100%	100%	100%

* These sales concentrations do not include revenues from sales of our media that were sold directly to our top five customers by our licensees, for which we earn royalty revenue.

Gross Margin

(In thousands)

	<u>For the year ended March 31,</u>			<u>Increase / (decrease)</u>	
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2005 vs 2004</u>	<u>2004 vs 2003</u>
Tape Drive Segment gross margin	\$ 162,545	\$ 188,103	\$ 206,216	\$ (25,558)	\$ (18,113)
Storage Systems Segment gross margin	72,934	63,556	60,947	9,378	2,609
Quantum gross margin	<u>\$ 235,479</u>	<u>\$ 251,659</u>	<u>\$ 267,163</u>	<u>\$ (16,180)</u>	<u>\$ (15,504)</u>
Tape Drive Segment gross margin rate	32.9%	35.3%	32.0%	-2.4%	3.3%
Storage Systems Segment gross margin rate	24.3%	23.1%	26.8%	1.2%	(3.7%)
Quantum gross margin rate	29.7%	31.1%	30.7%	-1.4%	0.4%

Tape Drive Segment Gross Margin

The decrease in gross margin in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 reflected the impact of a decline in royalty revenue of \$7.2 million, a decline in tape drive unit shipments, and increased cost of repair due to volatility in repair drive volume. The sequential decline in media revenues and royalties in the fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004, and fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 lowered the gross margin dollar contribution we received from our media revenue.

The gross margin decreased in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 primarily due to declining tape media revenue reflecting both lower units sold and a decrease in the average unit prices. Additionally the tape media royalty revenue declined due to lower average unit prices and a declining installed base of tape drives.

Storage Systems Segment Gross Margin

The increase in gross margin in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 reflected higher revenue, reflecting an increase in unit sales of our autoloader product, enterprise class tape library and corresponding service. The gross margin increase also reflected an increase in branded sales which tend to have higher gross margins than OEM sales.

The gross margin increase in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 primarily because of higher unit sales of the autoloader products and enterprise class tape library, partially offset by lower average unit prices.

Gross Margin Rate Outlook

In fiscal year 2006, we will actively work to offset any media weakness by improving gross margin contributions from tape drives and automation from fiscal year 2005 levels. Efforts to improve gross margins will be focused on successful new product introductions and feature enhancements in both the tape drive and automation segments as well as new platform transitions in the automation business in the second half of the fiscal year, which will help to lower product cost structures while delivering higher overall performance and reliability. Because our media business provides relatively high gross margins, total company gross margin rates are affected significantly by changes in media market sales. There are many complicated variables that, individually and in combination, impact short-term and long-term performance in media and result in a media revenue and gross margin dollar contribution trend for the company. These include, but are not limited to, media pricing decisions among our partners/licensees, end-user media consumption habits and rates, the size of the installed base of tape drives, tape drive retirement patterns, the mix of media, channel inventory levels and other factors. In any given future quarter, the combination of these factors can cause a significant negative, neutral, or positive financial impact.

Over the course of fiscal years 2003 through 2005, we have experienced a downward trend in media revenues, both in tape media and tape royalty revenues, which has lowered the gross margin dollar contribution we receive from our media business and lowered the DLT gross margin dollar contribution in aggregate. The majority of this downward trend has been caused by reduced media prices and, to a lesser extent, by reduced media unit sales. We expect these factors to continue to impact our business despite our efforts to offset some of the weakness in media such as our continued effort to improve tape drive gross margin.

Operating Expenses

(In thousands)	For the year ended March 31,						Increase / (decrease)	
	2005		2004		2003		2005 vs 2004	2004 vs 2003
		% of Segment Revenue		% of Segment Revenue		% of Segment Revenue		
Tape Drive Segment	\$ 127,955	25.9%	\$ 142,152	26.7%	\$ 165,360	25.7%	\$ (14,197)	\$ (23,208)
Storage Systems Segment	105,538	35.1%	113,987	41.4%	118,286	52.1%	(8,449)	(4,299)
Subtotal	<u>233,493</u>	<u>29.4%</u>	<u>256,139</u>	<u>31.7%</u>	<u>283,646</u>	<u>32.6%</u>	<u>(22,646)</u>	<u>(27,507)</u>
Goodwill impairment	-		-		58,689		-	(58,689)
Special charges	11,521		15,212		24,200		(3,691)	(8,988)
Purchased in-process research and development	-		-		7,802		-	(7,802)
Total	<u>\$ 245,014</u>		<u>\$ 271,351</u>		<u>\$ 374,337</u>		<u>\$ (26,337)</u>	<u>\$ (102,986)</u>

Research and Development Expenses

(In thousands)	For the year ended March 31,						Increase / (decrease)	
	2005		2004		2003		2005 vs 2004	2004 vs 2003
		% of Segment Revenue		% of Segment Revenue		% of Segment Revenue		
Tape Drive Segment	\$ 62,209	12.6%	\$ 69,228	13.0%	\$ 75,309	11.7%	\$ (7,019)	\$ (6,081)
Storage Systems Segment	34,471	11.5%	34,243	12.4%	36,617	16.1%	228	(2,374)
Total	<u>\$ 96,680</u>	<u>12.2%</u>	<u>\$ 103,471</u>	<u>12.8%</u>	<u>\$ 111,926</u>	<u>12.9%</u>	<u>\$ (6,791)</u>	<u>\$ (8,455)</u>

Tape Drive Segment Research and Development Expenses

The decrease in research and development expenses in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 primarily reflected reduced headcount expenses as a result of cost reduction actions. The decrease in research and development expenses in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 reflected reduced product development costs and the impact of cost reduction actions.

Storage Systems Segment Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses in fiscal year 2005 stayed relatively flat compared to fiscal year 2004. The decrease in research and development expenses for fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 was mainly due to the closure of M4 engineering facilities and reduction in employee headcount in the UK.

Sales and Marketing Expenses

	For the year ended March 31,						Increase / (decrease)	
	2005	% of Segment Revenue	2004	% of Segment Revenue	2003	% of Segment Revenue	2005 vs 2004	2004 vs 2003
Tape Drive Segment	\$ 31,796	6.4%	\$ 37,916	7.1%	\$ 45,295	7.0%	\$ (6,120)	\$ (7,379)
Storage Systems Segment	55,233	18.4%	59,928	21.7%	55,159	24.3%	(4,695)	4,769
Total	<u>\$ 87,029</u>	11.0%	<u>\$ 97,844</u>	12.1%	<u>\$ 100,454</u>	11.5%	<u>\$ (10,815)</u>	<u>\$ (2,610)</u>

Tape Drive Segment Sales and Marketing Expenses

The decrease in sales and marketing expenses in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 primarily reflected reduced marketing expenses and reduced headcount as a result of cost reduction actions. The decrease in sales and marketing expenses in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 mainly reflected lower spending on channel development programs, lower marketing expenses, and the impact of cost reduction actions.

Storage Systems Segment Sales and Marketing Expenses

The decrease in sales and marketing expenses in the fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 reflected decreased spending on marketing programs, reduced headcount, and product advertising. The increase in sales and marketing expenses in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 reflected mainly increased headcount, higher commission related expenses, and increased marketing expenses related to new product advertising.

General and Administrative Expenses

	For the year ended March 31,						Increase / (decrease)	
	2005	% of Segment Revenue	2004	% of Segment Revenue	2003	% of Segment Revenue	2005 vs 2004	2004 vs 2003
Tape Drive Segment	\$ 33,950	6.9%	\$ 35,008	6.6%	\$ 44,756	7.0%	\$ (1,058)	\$ (9,748)
Storage Systems Segment	15,834	5.3%	19,816	7.2%	26,510	11.7%	(3,982)	(6,694)
Total	<u>\$ 49,784</u>	6.3%	<u>\$ 54,824</u>	6.8%	<u>\$ 71,266</u>	8.2%	<u>\$ (5,040)</u>	<u>\$ (16,442)</u>

Tape Drive Segment General and Administrative Expenses

The decrease in general and administrative expenses in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 partially reflected the impact of cost reduction actions which included reduced headcount and a release of an expired liability, largely offset by increased legal expenses and the cost of implementing Sarbanes-Oxley Act requirements.

The decrease in general and administrative expenses in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 mainly reflected lower legal costs as fiscal year 2003 included costs related to legal disputes with Imation and Maxtor and the impact of cost reduction actions, slightly offset by legal costs incurred in fiscal year 2004 related to the ongoing lawsuits with StorageTek.

Storage Systems Segment General and Administrative Expenses

The decrease in general and administrative expenses in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 resulted from the impact of cost reduction actions which included reduced headcount, partially offset by the cost of implementing Sarbanes-Oxley Act

requirements. The decrease in general and administrative expenses in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 resulted from the impact of cost reduction actions, including reduced headcount, and a general decline in discretionary spending.

Special Charges

The steps we have taken to return to profitability and right-size our company following our decline in revenue and the sale of the HDD business have resulted in numerous special charges. Special charges included the cost of major restructuring steps such as the outsourcing of certain manufacturing and service functions and consolidation of other functions within the company. Substantial steps have been completed as of March 31, 2005, and the associated costs have been recorded. Additional charges may be incurred in the future related to these restructurings, particularly if the actual costs associated with vacant facilities and other restructured activities are higher than estimated. Until we achieve sustained profitability, we expect to incur additional charges in the future related to additional cost reduction steps; the costs that we will incur associated with future cost reduction activities are not estimable at this time.

The following tables show the special charges for fiscal years 2005, 2004, and 2003:

(in thousands) By expense type	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Severance costs	\$ 9,465	\$ 8,967	\$ 21,642
Facilities	1,996	4,979	1,628
Fixed assets	60	1,266	930
Total	<u>\$ 11,521</u>	<u>\$ 15,212</u>	<u>\$ 24,200</u>
By cost reduction actions			
Outsource certain manufacturing and service functions	\$ 2,540	\$ 6,800	\$ 11,000
Consolidate the operations supporting our two business segments	8,970	5,300	13,200
Other general expense reduction	11	3,112	-
Total	<u>\$ 11,521</u>	<u>\$ 15,212</u>	<u>\$ 24,200</u>

The following tables show the activity and the estimated timing of future payouts for cost reduction plans:

(in thousands)	Severance and Benefits		Facilities	Fixed assets	Other	Total
Balance as of March 31, 2002	\$ 4,337	\$ 18,635	\$ -	\$ 1,255	\$ 24,227	
Provision	21,727	2,752	930	-	25,409	
Cash payments	(25,000)	(15,638)	-	(495)	(41,133)	
Non-cash charges	(109)	-	(930)	-	(1,039)	
Special charge reversal	(85)	(1,124)	-	-	(1,209)	
Balance as of March 31, 2003	<u>870</u>	<u>4,625</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>760</u>	<u>6,255</u>	
Provision	9,306	5,164	1,266	-	15,736	
Cash payments	(6,431)	(2,909)	-	(760)	(10,100)	
Non-cash charges	(789)	(2,048)	(1,266)	-	(4,103)	
Special charge reversal	(339)	(185)	-	-	(524)	
Balance as of March 31, 2004	<u>2,617</u>	<u>4,647</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,264</u>	
Provision	11,716	2,441	-	60	14,217	
Cash payments	(8,216)	(2,879)	-	(60)	(11,155)	
Non-cash charges and other	(210)	284	-	-	74	
Special charge reversal	(2,251)	(445)	-	-	(2,696)	
Balance as of March 31, 2005	<u>\$ 3,656</u>	<u>\$ 4,048</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,704</u>	
Estimated timing of future payouts:						
Fiscal Year 2006	\$ 3,656	\$ 2,620	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,276	
Fiscal Year 2007 to 2008	-	1,428	-	-	\$ 1,428	
	<u>\$ 3,656</u>	<u>\$ 4,048</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,704</u>	

In fiscal year 2006, we expect to realize approximately \$17 million of annualized cost savings from various restructuring programs that occurred in fiscal year 2005. Of this \$17 million, approximately \$1.5 million of the savings is expected to reflect reduced cost of revenue and the remaining savings reflect reduced operating expenses. The anticipated savings result primarily

from employee headcount reductions and reduced facility costs. However, many factors, including reduced sales volume and price reductions, which have impacted gross margins in the past, and the addition of, or increase in, other operating costs, may offset some or all of these anticipated savings.

For more information regarding Special Charges, refer to Note 7 "Special Charges" to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Purchased In-process Research and Development Expense

We expensed purchased in-process research and development of \$7.8 million in fiscal year 2003 as a result of the acquisition of SANlight in February 2003. The following table summarizes the relevant factors used to determine the amount of purchased in-process research and development.

(In thousands)	Amount of purchased <u>IPR&D</u>	Estimated cost to complete <u>technology at time of acquisition</u>	Percentage completion <u>at time of acquisition</u>	<u>Discount rate</u>
SANlight Inc.	\$7,802	\$2,638	30% to 40%	45%

In these acquisitions, the amount of the purchase price allocated to in-process research and development was determined by estimating the stage of development of each in-process research and development project that had not achieved technological feasibility and had no alternative future use at the date of acquisition, estimating cash flows resulting from the expected revenue generated from such projects, and discounting the net cash flows back to their present value using an appropriate discount rate. The discount rates used represent a premium to our cost of capital. All of the projections used were based on management's estimates of market size and growth, expected trends in technology and the expected timing of new product introductions. We've reduced the level of resources devoted to this technology and consolidated the remaining resources and technology into Storage Systems.

We did not expense any purchased in-process research and development in the acquisition of Benchmark in November 2002, because each of the in-process research and development projects at the date of acquisition had achieved technological feasibility.

For additional information regarding the acquisitions, refer to Note 5 "Acquisitions" to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Goodwill and Amortization of Intangible Assets

SFAS No. 141 *Business Combinations* and SFAS No. 142 *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* became effective for us on April 1, 2002. Under SFAS No. 142, goodwill and intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives are no longer amortized but will be subject to annual impairment tests. With the adoption of SFAS No. 142, we ceased amortization of goodwill as of April 1, 2002. Our initial impairment test of goodwill was conducted in the first quarter of fiscal year 2003 and resulted in a non-cash accounting change adjustment of \$94.3 million, reflecting a reduction in the carrying amount of our goodwill. This charge is reflected as a cumulative effect of an accounting change in our consolidated statements of operations. In the second quarter of fiscal year 2003, we recorded an additional goodwill impairment charge related to Storage Systems of \$58.7 million due to a re-evaluation of Storage Systems in light of deterioration in the market values of comparable companies, and to a lesser extent, a reduction in anticipated future cash flows. The continued slump in spending in the IT industry contributed to this decrease in estimated future cash flows. The fair value of the Storage Systems reporting entity was calculated using a combination of a discounted cash flow analysis involving projected data, and a comparable market approach, which was a comparison with companies also in the tape automation sector.

The increase in the amortization expense associated with intangible assets in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 reflects increased amortization expense as a result of the acquisition of Certance, partially offset by the decreased amortization expense for certain intangibles associated with ATL that have been fully amortized in fiscal year 2004. The increase in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 was a result of fiscal year 2004 having a full year of intangibles amortization resulting from the previous year's acquisitions of Benchmark and SANlight, whereas fiscal year 2003 had partial amortization of Benchmark and SANlight intangibles due to the fact that the acquisitions were completed in the third quarter and fourth quarter, respectively, of fiscal year 2003.

The following table details intangibles asset amortization expense by classification within our Statements of Operations:

(in thousands)	For the year ended March 31,			Increase (Decrease)	
	2005	2004	2003	2005 vs 2004	2004 vs 2003
Cost of revenue	\$ 13,131	\$ 11,900	\$ 8,350	\$ 1,231	\$ 3,550
Research and development	1,446	1,702	649	(256)	1,053
Sales and marketing	3,773	4,377	4,539	(604)	(162)
General and administrative	528	500	504	28	(4)
	<u>\$ 18,878</u>	<u>\$ 18,479</u>	<u>\$ 14,042</u>	<u>\$ 399</u>	<u>\$ 4,437</u>

We assessed the recoverability of our long-lived assets, including intangible assets with finite lives, in accordance with SFAS No. 144 by comparing projected undiscounted net cash flows associated with those assets against their respective carrying amounts to determine whether impairment exists. Impairment, if any, would be based on the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of those assets. As of March 31, 2005, no such impairment was identified with respect to our acquired intangible assets.

Refer to Note 4 "Cumulative Effect of an Accounting Change" and Note 6 "Goodwill and Intangible Assets" to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on the effect on goodwill and intangible assets of adopting and applying SFAS No. 142.

Interest Income and Other and Interest Expense

(in thousands)	For the year ended March 31,			Increase (Decrease)	
	2005	2004	2003	2005 vs 2004	2004 vs 2003
Interest income and other, net	\$ 8,612	\$ 8,917	\$ 11,481	\$ (305)	\$ (2,564)
Interest expense	(11,212)	(17,617)	(24,419)	6,405	6,802
	<u>\$ (2,600)</u>	<u>\$ (8,700)</u>	<u>\$ (12,938)</u>	<u>\$ 6,100</u>	<u>\$ 4,238</u>
Equity investment write-downs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (17,061)	\$ -	\$ 17,061
Loss on debt extinguishment	\$ -	\$ (2,565)	\$ -	\$ 2,565	\$ (2,565)

Interest income and other, net stayed relatively flat in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004. The decrease in interest income and other, net in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 was mainly a result of lower cash balances, lower interest rates and reduced interest payments from Maxtor. Maxtor had been paying us interest for its one-third portion of the \$287.5 million 7% convertible subordinated notes ("7% Notes") prior to their redemption in August 2003. Maxtor has no obligation associated with our 4.375% convertible notes issued following the redemption of the 7% Notes. The decrease in fiscal year 2005 was partially offset by the gain on sale of equity investment of \$1.2 million.

The decrease in interest expense in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 and the decrease in interest expense in fiscal year 2004 compared to fiscal year 2003 mainly reflected reduced interest expense following the redemption of the 7% Notes and issuance of \$160.0 million of convertible notes at a lower rate of 4.375% in the second quarter of fiscal year 2004.

During fiscal year 2004, we recorded a loss on debt extinguishment of \$2.6 million, which included the redemption premium and the write-off of unamortized debt issuance fees associated with the \$287.5 million convertible debt that was redeemed. During fiscal year 2003, we recorded equity investment write-downs of \$17.1 million.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with SFAS No. 109 *Accounting for Income Taxes*, which requires that deferred tax assets and liabilities be recognized for the effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. SFAS No. 109 also requires that deferred tax assets be reduced by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

The tax benefit recorded for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2005 was \$8.6 million compared to the tax expense of \$32.8 million recorded for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2004 and a tax benefit of \$5.1 million for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2003. The current year's tax benefit reflects the provision of withholding taxes, local foreign income taxes, state taxes, and \$3.5 million for the U.S. tax associated with our decision to pay a dividend from foreign subsidiaries as provided for in the recently enacted American Jobs Creation Act, offset by a reduction in a contingent tax accrual of \$15.6 million. The reduction in the contingent tax accrual related to the execution of a Settlement Agreement with Maxtor Corporation on December 23, 2004 as well as the resolution of the Internal Revenue Service's audit of our fiscal years ending March 31, 1997, 1998, and 1999. The decision to pay a dividend from foreign earnings was primarily based upon the significant U.S. cash requirements of the Certance acquisition. The tax expense for fiscal year 2004 included foreign withholding and local taxes incurred, no tax benefit for current period net operating losses and special charges, and a \$21.3 million charge to provide a valuation allowance against Quantum's net deferred tax assets. The tax benefit recorded in fiscal year 2003 reflected tax benefits related to operating losses and special charges, offset by two charges in fiscal year 2003: a \$10.2 million tax charge related to the repatriation of offshore earnings connected with the outsourcing of our tape drive manufacturing in Malaysia and a \$1.8 million tax charge related to a foreign subsidiary's purchase of international technology and marketing rights as a part of the acquisition of Benchmark in fiscal year 2003.

The Settlement Agreement with Maxtor was executed on December 23, 2004, and included a Mutual General Release and Global Settlement Agreement with Maxtor Corporation, the corporation to which Quantum sold its former hard disk drive business on April 2, 2001. Under the Settlement Agreement, Quantum and Maxtor:

- (a) Settled, released and discharged each other from liability with respect to certain currently outstanding claims that the parties have against each other, and which the parties may have against each other in the future, arising out of or related to the disposition of the hard disk drive business to Maxtor, including claims related to the Tax Sharing and Indemnity Agreement,
- (b) Agreed that Quantum would be entitled to any refunds and be responsible for any deficiency with respect to the resolution of the Internal Revenue Service's audits of Quantum for the fiscal years ending March 31, 1997 through and including March 31, 1999,
- (c) Agreed upon Quantum's and Maxtor's joint control of and equal payment of fees and costs associated with the Internal Revenue Service's audit of Quantum for the fiscal years ending March 31, 2000 through and including March 31, 2002, and
- (d) Amended certain provisions of the Tax Sharing Agreement, including:
 - Section 1 of the Tax Sharing Agreement provided for the sharing of the tax liabilities of the hard disk drive business acquired by Maxtor and the business retained by Quantum for periods prior to April 2, 2001. Prior to the Settlement Agreement, Quantum and Maxtor disputed the operation of this section. Under the Settlement Agreement all claims arising under this section are released and the section is terminated in its entirety.
 - Section 3(a) of the Tax Sharing Agreement provided for Maxtor's indemnity of Quantum for various taxes attributable to periods prior to April 2, 2001. Under the Tax Sharing Agreement, this indemnity obligation was limited to the sum of \$142,000,000 plus 50% of the excess over \$142,000,000. Under the Settlement Agreement, Maxtor's remaining tax indemnity liability under section 3(a) for all tax claims is limited to \$8,760,000. This amount is based upon Quantum's belief that this is the maximum amount of potential remaining tax liabilities which could be due to various taxing authorities throughout the world.

The Japan-US treaty became effective on July 1, 2004, the beginning of the Company's second quarter of fiscal year 2005, and eliminated withholding taxes on royalty income. As a result, our income tax expense has decreased significantly in the second, third and fourth quarters of fiscal year 2005.

The Company has provided a full valuation allowance against our U.S. net deferred tax assets due to our history of net losses, difficulty in predicting future results and belief that we cannot rely on projections of future taxable income to realize the deferred tax assets.

Significant management judgment was required in determining our deferred tax assets, liabilities and valuation allowances for purposes of assessing our ability to realize any future benefit from our net deferred tax assets. We intend to maintain this valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support the reversal of the valuation allowance. Future income tax expense will be reduced to the extent that we have sufficient positive evidence to support a reversal of, or decrease in, our valuation allowance.

Quantum has provided adequate amounts and recorded liabilities for probable and estimable tax adjustments that may be proposed by various taxing authorities in the U.S., states, and foreign jurisdictions. If events occur that indicate payments of these amounts will be less than estimated, then reversals of these liabilities would create tax benefits that would be recognized in the periods when we determine the liabilities have reduced. Conversely, if events occur which indicate that payments of these amounts will be greater than estimated, then tax charges and additional liabilities would be recorded. In particular, various foreign jurisdictions could challenge the characterization or transfer pricing of certain intercompany transactions. In the event of

an unfavorable outcome of such challenge; there exists the possibility of a material tax charge and adverse impact on the results of operations in the period in which the matter is resolved or an unfavorable outcome becomes probable and estimable.

Related-Party Transactions

Quantum holds loans receivable from employees and officers of \$1.1 million and \$0.2 million as of March 31, 2005 and March 31, 2004, respectively. The loans are classified in other current assets or other long-term assets, depending on repayment terms, and bear interest at rates ranging from 6% to 8% per annum.

The loans have provisions for forgiveness based on continued employment and are generally forgiven on a straight-line basis over two years. The loan forgiveness is being recorded as compensation expense over the forgiveness period. In fiscal years 2005, 2004 and 2003, \$0.8 million, \$0.5 million and \$0.5 million respectively, was recorded as compensation expense for loans forgiven.

We leased one of our facilities from one of our stockholders as a result of our acquisition of Benchmark. The lease requires minimum annual rent of \$0.8 million through August 2006.

RESULTS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

Loss from NAS discontinued operations, net of income taxes

We were previously engaged in the business of developing, manufacturing, and selling NAS solutions for the desktop, workgroups and enterprises. These NAS products consisted primarily of server appliances that incorporated hard disk drives and an operating system designed to meet the requirements of entry, workgroup, and enterprise computing environments, where multiple computer users access shared data files over a local area network.

On October 7, 2002, we entered into an agreement with a privately held third party to sell certain assets and assign certain contract rights related to our NAS business. The NAS assets that were sold included inventories for resale to customers, service inventories, fixed assets and intellectual property. The proceeds from the sale included approximately \$4.7 million in cash, \$3.9 million in restricted equity securities of the buyer with an option to acquire additional equity securities, a secured promissory note for \$2.4 million issued by the buyer and the assumption by the buyer of \$1.6 million of warranty liability in connection with the prior installed base of NAS products. The sale was completed on October 28, 2002. The secured promissory note was settled in the first quarter of fiscal year 2004 in exchange for the third party acquirer assuming additional obligations. The restricted equity securities were sold in the second quarter of fiscal year 2005 for \$5.1 million.

The following table summarizes the results of the NAS business:

(in thousands)

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,899
Gross Profit	\$ -	\$ 1,064	\$ (3,075)
Operating Expenses	\$ -	\$ (629)	\$ 45,707
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ -	\$ 1,693	\$ (48,782)
Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ -	\$ 1,693	\$ (48,633)
Income tax benefit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (10,724)
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ -	\$ 1,693	\$ (37,909)

The income from discontinued operations in fiscal year 2004 consisted of a reversal of an accrual for warranty expense on NAS products sold by Quantum with the lapse of the warranty period and a reversal of remaining severance benefits accruals associated with certain employees impacted by the disposition of the NAS business, which would have been payable by Quantum had the employees been terminated by the acquirer of the NAS business within a set time from the acquisition date.

The losses from operations in fiscal year 2003 included an impairment charge of \$16.4 million and special charges of \$11.7 million. In the second quarter of fiscal year 2003, we determined that the sale of the NAS business was probable and wrote down the assets held for sale to fair value less cost to sell. The fair value of the assets held for sale was determined to be the proceeds from the sale. The resulting impairment charge related mainly to completed technology arising from previous NAS related acquisitions.

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

See Recent Accounting Pronouncements in Note 2 "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a full description of recent accounting pronouncements including the respective expected dates of adoption and effects on results of operations and financial condition.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

(in thousands)	As of or for the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 225,136	\$ 214,607	\$ 221,734
Short-term investments	\$ 25,000	\$ 50,800	\$ 97,055
Days sales outstanding (DSO)	53.2	53.0	56.1
Inventory turns	9.7	11.5	9.1
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations	\$ 26,260	\$ (2,063)	\$ 33,983
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities of continuing operations	\$ (19,548)	\$ 23,936	\$ (108,689)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities of continuing operations	\$ 3,817	\$ (29,000)	\$ (35,886)

Net cash provided by or (used in) operating activities:

Net cash provided by or used in operating activities had two primary sources or uses:

- Income (loss) from operations adjusted for non cash items
- Changes in the assets and the liabilities that constitute working capital, including accounts receivable, inventory, accounts payable, other assets, and other liabilities.

Fiscal Year 2005

During fiscal year 2005, our operating activities generated cash flows of \$26 million. In fiscal year 2005, our \$20 million use of cash for investing activities primarily reflected purchases of property and equipment and payments made in connection with business acquisitions, partially offset by the sale of a facility and an equity investment. In fiscal year 2005, financing activities generated cash flows of \$4 million and primarily reflected proceeds from issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options held by our employees partially offset by principal payments of short-term debt. As a result, during fiscal year 2005 our cash and cash equivalents increased by \$11 million.

Fiscal Year 2004

During fiscal year 2004, our operating activities used cash flows of \$2 million. In fiscal year 2004, investing activities generated cash flows of \$24 million and primarily reflected net sales of short-term investments, partially offset by purchases of property and equipment. In fiscal year 2004, financing activities used cash flows of \$29 million and primarily reflected redemption of our 7% convertible subordinated notes and issuance of our 4.375% convertible subordinated notes. As a result, during fiscal year 2004 our cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$7 million.

Fiscal Year 2003

During fiscal year 2003, our continuing operating activities generated cash flows of \$34 million. In fiscal year 2003, investing activities from continuing operations used cash flows of \$109 million and primarily reflected purchases of short-term investments. In fiscal year 2003, financing activities from continuing operations used cash flows of \$36 million and primarily reflected principal payments of short-term debt. As a result, during fiscal year 2003 our cash and cash equivalents from continuing operations decreased by \$111 million.

Completed Acquisitions

On January 5, 2005, we acquired Certance Holdings and its subsidiaries ("Certance"), a privately held company headquartered in Costa Mesa, California for \$60 million. Certance is a supplier of tape backup drives and data protection solutions. Under the terms of the acquisition, the total consideration payable by us upon acquisition was approximately \$60 million, of which approximately \$40 million was paid as of March 31, 2005. Approximately \$5.8 million will be held back and retained by us and subsequently deposited into escrow on the eight month anniversary of the closing date, as security for certain indemnity obligations of the Certance equityholders under the acquisition agreement. The remaining \$14.2 million will be paid in the first

quarter of fiscal year 2006. Certance will continue as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. See Note 5 "Acquisitions" of our Consolidated Financial Statements for a detailed discussion of completed acquisitions that have affected our liquidity.

Capital Resources and Financial Condition

Although revenue declined and we were unprofitable in fiscal year 2005, we made progress in reducing operating costs, and we will continue to focus on improving our operating performance, including increasing revenue, reducing costs, and improving margins in an effort to return to consistent profitability and to generate positive cash flows from operating activities. Following the completion of the Certance acquisition in January 2005, this focus on improving our operating performance will include the integration and cost structure of the combined company.

We believe that our existing cash and capital resources will be sufficient to meet all currently planned expenditures and sustain operations for at least the next 12 months. This belief is generally dependent upon our ability to maintain revenue around or above current levels, to maintain or improve gross margins, and to reduce operating expenses in order to provide net income and positive cash flow from operating activities in the future. This belief also assumes we will not be forced to make any significant cash payments other than for completing the Certance acquisition or otherwise be impacted by restrictions of available cash associated with our existing letters of credit, our credit facility or our synthetic lease. Should any of the above assumptions prove incorrect, either in combination or individually, it would likely have a material negative effect on our cash balances and capital resources.

Generation of net income and positive cash flow from operating activities in a consistent and sustained manner has historically been an important source of our cash to fund operating needs and, prospectively, will be required for us to fund our business and to meet our current and long-term obligations. We have taken many actions to offset both the negative impact of lower revenue and increased competition in our market segments as well as the long-term negative effects of the economic downturn between 2000 and 2002. We cannot provide assurance that the actions we have taken in the past or any actions we may take in the future will ensure a consistent, sustainable and sufficient level of net income and positive cash flow from operating activities to fund, sustain or grow our businesses. Certain events that are beyond our control, including prevailing economic, competitive, and industry conditions, as well as various legal and other disputes, may prevent us from achieving these required financial objectives. Any inability to achieve consistent and sustainable net income and cash flow profiles could result in:

- (i) Restrictions on our ability to manage or fund our existing business operations, which could result in significant deterioration in our future results of operations and financial condition.
- (ii) Unwillingness on the part of our bank group partners who provide our credit line and synthetic lease (together, the "credit facilities") to either:
 - Renew our credit line facility prior to or at its expiration which is March 30, 2006;
 - Provide a waiver or amendment for any covenant violations we may experience in future periods, thereby triggering a default and/or termination under both the credit line and the synthetic lease; or
 - Approve any other amendments we might seek to obtain in order to improve our business.

Any lack of renewal, or waiver or amendment, if needed, could result in the credit line becoming unavailable to us and any amounts outstanding becoming immediately due and payable. In the case of our secured senior credit facility, this would mean the loss of our remaining standby letters of credit totaling \$66.1 million. In the case of our synthetic lease, this would mean the acceleration of our obligation to purchase the leased facilities for the stipulated sales price of \$50.0 million. This may result in our having to immediately purchase the land and buildings underlying the lease for cash or find a third party to purchase them, potentially at a substantial discount to their appraised value. Quantum would guarantee any shortfall below the \$50.0 million stipulated sales price up to a maximum of \$43.9 million payable by us. Any requirement to pay off either or both of these two items would substantially restrict or reduce cash available to us.

- (iii) Consistent, continued losses would further impair our financial flexibility and could require that we raise additional funding in the capital markets sooner than we otherwise would, and on terms less favorable to us, if available at all.

Any of the above mentioned items, individually or in combination, would have a material and adverse effect on our results of operations, available cash and cash flows, financial condition, access to capital and liquidity.

Credit line

In December 2002, we entered into a secured senior credit facility with a group of banks, providing us with a \$100.0 million revolving credit line and a \$50.0 million synthetic lease that contains the same financial covenants as the revolving credit line. In March 2004, we amended the secured senior credit facility to extend the maturity through March 2006 and adjusted several

covenant requirements. In January 2005, we amended the revolving credit line and the synthetic lease agreement to reflect the Certance acquisition. The revolving credit line was amended to increase the line from \$100 million to \$145 million and to adjust covenant requirements. In May 2005, the synthetic lease was amended to reduce the letter of credit obligation to the lessor from \$37.5 million to \$25 million. As of May 26, 2005, \$66.1 million of this revolving credit line was committed to standby letters of credit, of which \$25 million secured our obligation to the lessor under our synthetic lease (see below and Note 16 "Commitments and Contingencies").

Borrowings under the revolving credit line bear interest at either the London interbank offering rate (LIBOR) with option periods of one to nine months or a base rate, plus a margin determined by a leverage ratio. As of March 31, 2005, there were no borrowings under the revolving credit line. The credit facility is secured by a blanket lien on all of the assets of Quantum and contains certain financial and reporting covenants, which we are required to satisfy as a condition of the credit line. There is also a cross default provision between this facility and the synthetic lease facility such that a default on one facility constitutes a default on the other facility. As of March 31, 2005, we were in compliance with all of the credit line covenants.

Off Balance Sheet Arrangements - Synthetic Lease Commitment

As described in Note 16 "Commitments and Contingencies," we have a synthetic lease commitment accounted for as an operating lease in accordance with SFAS No. 13 *Accounting for Leases*, which requires us to maintain specified financial and reporting covenants. We originally entered into this agreement in August 1997 and renegotiated its terms in December 2002, January 2003, March 2004, and January 2005. There is a cross default provision between this facility and the credit line facility (refer to Note 11 "Credit Agreements, Short-Term Debt and Convertible Subordinated Debt") such that a default on one facility constitutes a default on the other facility. As described in greater detail in Note 16 "Commitments and Contingencies," at the end of the term of the lease we must either renew the lease, purchase the facility for the stipulated sales price of approximately \$50.0 million, or find a third party to purchase the facility; in a third party sale we would guarantee any shortfall below the stipulated sales price up to a maximum amount of \$43.9 million payable by us.

Capital Resources

On July 30, 2003, we issued 4.375% convertible subordinated notes in aggregate principal amount of \$160 million due in 2010 in a private placement transaction. The notes are unsecured obligations subordinated in right of payment to all of our existing and future senior indebtedness. The notes mature on August 1, 2010 and are convertible at the option of the holders at any time prior to maturity into an aggregate of 36.8 million shares of Quantum common stock at a conversion price of \$4.35 per share. We cannot redeem the notes prior to August 5, 2008. We received net proceeds from the notes of \$155.1 million after deducting commissions and expenses. We used the net proceeds from the sale of these notes, plus cash received from Maxtor for their responsibility to us for a one-third portion of the 7% Notes and a portion of our available cash, to redeem our \$287.5 million 7% convertible subordinated notes due 2004. The portion of our available cash used in the redemption was \$37 million.

The purchase agreement for the acquisition of M4 Data in April 2001 included additional contingent consideration to be paid annually from 2002 through 2005 based on future revenues, which will result in additional debentures being issued. We expect that debentures issued in the future under the earn out provisions of the acquisition agreement will be approximately \$1.5 million.

As of March 31, 2005, there was approximately \$87.9 million remaining on our authorization to repurchase Quantum common stock. No stock repurchases were made during fiscal year 2005. Our ability to repurchase common stock was restricted under our credit facilities.

The table below summarizes our commitments as of March 31, 2005:

(In thousands)	<1 year	1 year and <2 years	2 years and <3 years	3 years and beyond	Total
Convertible subordinated debt (1)	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 177,500	\$ 198,500
Inventory purchase commitment	34,108	-	-	-	34,108
Operating lease - Colorado facility - contingent obligation (2)	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Other operating leases	10,698	8,531	7,337	16,812	43,378
Total contractual cash obligations	\$ 51,806	\$ 15,531	\$ 64,337	\$ 194,312	\$ 325,986

(1) Includes interest payment through August 1, 2010, the maturity date of the convertible subordinated debt

(2) Appraised value of the facility, the collateral that would be used to satisfy the contingent obligation, was estimated at \$50 million.

RISK FACTORS

THE READER SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE RISKS DESCRIBED BELOW, TOGETHER WITH ALL OF THE OTHER INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THIS ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K, BEFORE MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION. THE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES DESCRIBED BELOW ARE NOT THE ONLY ONES FACING QUANTUM. ADDITIONAL RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES NOT PRESENTLY KNOWN TO US OR THAT ARE CURRENTLY DEEMED IMMATERIAL MAY ALSO IMPAIR OUR BUSINESS AND OPERATIONS. THIS ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K CONTAINS "FORWARD-LOOKING" STATEMENTS THAT INVOLVE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES. PLEASE SEE PAGE 3 OF THIS REPORT FOR ADDITIONAL DISCUSSION OF THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

A large percentage of our sales come from a few customers, and these customers have no minimum or long-term purchase commitments. The loss of, or a significant change in demand from, one or more key customers could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

Our sales have been and continue to be concentrated among a few customers. Sales to our top five customers in fiscal year 2005 represented 52% of total revenue. This sales concentration does not include revenues from sales of our media that were sold directly to our top five customers by our licensees, for which we earn royalty revenue. Furthermore, customers are not obligated to purchase any minimum product volume and our relationships with our customers are terminable at will.

In fiscal year 2005 approximately 22% and 17% of our revenue was derived from Hewlett-Packard and Dell, and, therefore, we could be materially and adversely affected if Hewlett-Packard or Dell were to experience a significant decline in storage revenue whether due to customer loss or otherwise. There is an additional risk since Hewlett-Packard markets and manufactures its own competing LTO brand of tape drive and media and markets both the LTO and Super DLTtape® platforms. To the extent that Hewlett-Packard significantly reduces its purchases of DLTtape® and Super DLTtape® products in favor of its own LTO products, our tape drive and media revenues, operating results and financial condition would be materially and adversely affected.

If any of our other top five customers were to significantly reduce, cancel or delay their orders with us, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Our operating results depend on new product introductions, which may not be successful, in which case, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

To compete effectively, we must continually improve existing products and introduce new ones, such as our recently introduced latest generations of SDLT tape drive, tape automation and the DX-Series Enhanced Backup Systems. We have devoted and expect to continue to devote considerable management and financial resources to these efforts. We cannot provide assurance that:

- We will introduce new products in the time frame we are forecasting;
- We will not experience technical, quality, performance-related or other difficulties that could prevent or delay the introduction of, and market acceptance of, new products;
- Our new products will achieve market acceptance and significant market share, or that the markets for these products will continue or grow as we have anticipated;
- Our new products will be successfully or timely qualified with our customers by meeting customer performance and quality specifications because a successful and timely customer qualification must occur before customers will place large product orders; or
- We will achieve high volume production of these new products in a timely manner, if at all.

For example, the qualification of our latest Super DLTtape® drive, the SDLT600, has progressed slower than we had anticipated. If we are not successful in completing the qualification of the SDLT600 and then ramping sales to our key customers, our revenue and results of operations would be adversely impacted.

We have experienced a downward trend in tape media and tape royalty revenues, primarily caused by year-over-year declines in tape media unit sales and media prices, which has had a negative effect on our profits and cash flow. If this trend were to continue or worsen, our business, financial condition and operating results may be even further materially and adversely affected.

Our royalty and media revenues are dependent on many factors, including the following factors:

- The pricing actions of other media suppliers;
- The size of the installed base of tape drives that use our tape cartridges;
- The performance of our strategic licensing partners, which sell our tape media cartridges;
- The relative growth in units of Super DLTtape® drives, the media cartridges for which sell at a higher price than DLTtape® cartridges;
- The media consumption habits and rates of end users;
- The pattern of tape drive retirements; and
- The level of channel inventories.

Competition from other tape technologies has had a significant negative impact on our income from media as well as on our sales of tape drives. Similarly, competition among media suppliers has periodically resulted in intense, price-based competition for media sales, most recently in the first half of fiscal year 2004, also affecting media income. If either of these competitive factors continues or intensifies, it would further erode tape drive unit sales, tape drive installed base, media units and media pricing. Since our Quantum branded media revenue and media royalties are dependent upon media pricing and the quantity of media consumed by the installed base of our tape drives, reduced media prices, or a reduced installed tape drive base, would result in further reductions in our Quantum branded media and media royalty revenue. This would materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We do not control licensee pricing or licensee sales of tape media cartridges. To the extent that our royalty revenue is dependent on the prices of cartridges sold by our licensees, should these licensees significantly lower prices on the media products that they sell, such reduced pricing would lower our royalty revenue, which would materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We receive a royalty fee based on sales of tape media cartridges by Fuji, Maxell, Imation and Sony Corporation ("Sony"). Under our license agreements with these companies, each of the licensees determines the pricing and number of units of tape media cartridges that it sells. To the extent that our royalty revenue is based on the prices of cartridges sold by our licensees, our royalty revenue will vary depending on the level of sales and prices set by the licensees. In addition, lower prices set by licensees could require us to lower our prices on direct sales of tape media cartridges, which would reduce our revenue and margins on this product. As a result, lower prices on our tape media cartridges would reduce media revenue, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

In January 2005, we acquired Certance, and the failure to successfully integrate this acquisition could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

As a part of our business strategy, we have in the past and expect in the future to make acquisitions, or significant investments in, complementary companies, products or technologies. For instance, in January 2005, we acquired Certance. If we fail to successfully integrate this acquisition, it could harm our business, financial condition and operating results. Risks that we may face in our efforts to integrate Certance, or any future acquisitions include, among others:

- Difficulties in assimilating and retaining employees;
- Potential incompatibility of business cultures;
- Diversion of management's attention from ongoing business concerns;
- Coordinating infrastructure operations in a rapid and efficient manner;
- The potential inability to maximize our financial and strategic position through the successful incorporation of acquired technology and rights into our products and services;
- Failure to realize anticipated synergies and benefits from the acquisition;
- Insufficient revenues to offset increased expenses associated with the acquisition;
- Costs and delays in implementing common systems and procedures and costs and delays caused by communication difficulties;

- Reduction or loss of customer orders due to the potential for market confusion, hesitation and delay;
- Impairment of existing customer, supplier and strategic relationships of either company, such as Certance's relationship with the Linear Tape Open (LTO) consortium;
- Difficulties in entering markets in which we have no or limited direct prior experience and where competitors in such markets have stronger market positions;
- The possibility that we may not receive a favorable return on our investment, the original investment may become impaired, and/or we may incur losses from these investments;
- Dissatisfaction or performance problems with the acquired company;
- The assumption of risks of the acquired company that are difficult to quantify, such as litigation;
- The cost associated with the acquisition; and
- Assumption of unknown liabilities or other unanticipated adverse events or circumstances.

We cannot provide assurance that we will be able to successfully integrate Certance, or any business, products, technologies or personnel that we may acquire in the future, and our failure to do so could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

We have outsourced most of our manufacturing to Jabil and to other third party contract manufacturers. If we cannot obtain our products and parts from these third parties in a cost effective and timely manner that meets our customers' expectations, this could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We outsourced tape drive manufacturing to Jabil during the third quarter of fiscal year 2003. We face a number of risks as a result of our decision to outsource manufacturing to Jabil, including, among others:

- *Sole source of product supply.*
Jabil is our sole source of supply for our tape drives and certain tape automation products. Because we are relying on one supplier, we are at greater risk of experiencing component shortages or other delays in customer deliveries that could result in customer dissatisfaction and lost sales, which could materially damage customer relationships and result in lost revenue.
- *Cost and purchase commitments.*
We may not be able to control the costs we would be required to pay Jabil for the products they manufacture for us. Jabil procures inventory to build our products based upon a forecast of customer demand that we provide. We would be responsible for the financial impact on Jabil of any reduction or product mix shift in the forecast relative to materials that Jabil had already purchased under a prior forecast. Such a variance in forecasted demand could require us to pay Jabil for finished goods in excess of current customer demand or for excess or obsolete inventory and generally incur higher costs. As a result, we could experience reduced gross margins and larger operating losses based on these purchase commitments.
- *Quality.*
We will have limited control over the quality of products produced by Jabil. Therefore, the quality of the products may not be acceptable to our customers and could result in customer dissatisfaction, lost revenue, and increased warranty costs.

In addition to Jabil, we have outsourced substantially all of our manufacturing to other contract manufacturers. We face the same risks in relation to these arrangements as those set forth above, in particular the risks of component shortages or other delays in customer deliveries that could result in customer dissatisfaction and lost sales, increased costs for products manufactured for us and the risk that the quality of the products may not be acceptable to us or to our customers, any or all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Competition has increased, and may increasingly intensify, in the tape drive and tape automation markets as a result of competitors introducing competing products based on new technology standards, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We compete with companies that develop, manufacture, market, and sell tape drive and tape automation products. Our principal competitors include Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Sony, Advanced Digital Information Corporation ("ADIC"), Overland Data Inc. and StorageTek. These competitors are aggressively trying to advance and develop new technologies to compete more successfully with products based on DLTtape® and Super DLTtape® technology. Linear Tape Open (LTO) technology, which was developed by Certance, Hewlett-Packard and IBM, targets the high-capacity data backup market and competes directly with our products based on Super DLTtape technology. Hewlett-Packard and IBM compete not only with our Super DLTtape product but now compete with our own LTO product offerings that we acquired through our recent acquisition of Certance. Hewlett-Packard and IBM have developed LTO products which target the high-capacity data backup market and compete with our products based on Super DLTtape® technology. This competition has resulted in a trend, which is expected to continue, toward lower prices and

lower margins earned on our DLTtape® and Super DLTtape® drives and media. The lower demand resulting from the adverse economic conditions experienced in fiscal year 2003 had resulted in lower demand in the tape drive and tape automation markets in general, which has also resulted in increased ongoing price competition even as economic conditions have improved. In addition, the merger between Hewlett-Packard and Compaq has resulted in a larger competitor in the tape drive and tape automation markets with greater resources and a potentially greater market reach with a product that competes directly with our Super DLTtape® drives and Super DLTtape® media. These factors, and additional factors, such as the possibility of industry consolidation, when combined with the current environment of intense competition, which has resulted in reduced shipments of our tape drive products, could result in a further reduction in our prices, volumes and margins, which could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our tape automation products compete with product offerings of Advanced Digital Information Corporation, Overland Data Inc. and StorageTek, which offer tape automation systems incorporating DLTtape® and Super DLTtape® technology as well as new linear tape technology. Increased competition has resulted in increased price competition. If this trend continues or worsens, if competition further intensifies, or if industry consolidation occurs, our sales and gross margins could decline, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We derive almost all of our revenue from products incorporating tape technology. If competition from alternative storage technologies continues or increases, our business, financial condition and operating results would be materially and adversely harmed.

We derive almost all of our revenue from products that incorporate some form of tape technology and we expect to continue to derive a substantial majority of our revenue from these products for the foreseeable future. As a result, our future operating results depend on the continued market acceptance of products employing tape drive technology. Our tape products, including tape drives and automation systems, compete with other storage technologies, such as hard disk drives. Hard disk drives have experienced a trend toward lower prices while capacity and performance have increased. If products incorporating other technologies gain comparable or superior market acceptance, or their costs decline far more rapidly than tape drive and media costs, the competition resulting from these alternative technologies would increase as customers turn toward those alternative technologies with an acceptable price/performance offering relative to tape drives and automation systems. As a result, our business, financial condition and operating results would be materially and adversely affected.

We have taken considerable steps towards reducing our cost structure and anticipate taking further cost reduction actions. The steps we have taken and anticipate taking may not reduce our cost structure to a level appropriate in relation to our future sales and therefore these anticipated cost reductions may be inadequate compared to our future sales.

We have recorded significant restructuring charges and cash payments in order to reduce our cost of sales and operating expenses in response to adverse economic, industry and competitive conditions. We anticipate taking future steps to further reduce our operating costs. These steps and additional possible future restructurings in response to adverse changes in our business and industry may require us to make cash payments that can adversely affect our liquidity if large enough. We may be unable to reduce our cost of sales and operating expenses at a rate and to a level consistent with a future potential adverse sales environment, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We have made and may continue to make significant changes to our infrastructure and management, including consolidating or eliminating systems and functions and reducing the number of employees supporting functions. If we do not manage the changes that we implement successfully, our business could be disrupted, and that could adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition.

Managing change will be an important focus for us. The success of our efforts will depend on, among other things, how well we address issues that arise during the process of changing systems and functions and adapt business processes and software to the requirements of our organization. If we are unable to successfully manage the changes that we implement, it could disrupt our business and adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition.

Decreased effectiveness of equity compensation could adversely affect our ability to attract and retain employees, and proposed changes in accounting for equity compensation will adversely affect earnings.

We have historically used stock options and other forms of equity-related compensation as key components of our total employee compensation program in order to align employees' interests with the interests of our stockholders, encourage employee retention, and provide competitive compensation packages. In recent periods, many of our employee stock options have had exercise prices in excess of our stock price, which reduces their value to employees and could affect our ability to retain or attract

present and prospective employees. See also Note 2 "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to the Consolidated Financial Statements: Recent Accounting Pronouncements - SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004) *Share-Based Payment* ("SFAS 123R").

If we fail to protect our intellectual property or if others use our proprietary technology without authorization, our competitive position may suffer.

Our future success and ability to compete depends in part on our proprietary technology. We rely on a combination of copyright, patent, trademark and trade secrets laws and nondisclosure agreements to establish and protect our proprietary technology. We currently hold 333 United States patents and have 171 United States patent applications pending. However, we cannot provide assurance that patents will be issued with respect to pending or future patent applications that we have filed or plan to file or that our patents will be upheld as valid or will prevent the development of competitive products or that any actions we have taken will adequately protect our intellectual property rights. We generally enter into confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants, resellers, customers and potential customers, in which we strictly limit access to, and distribution of, our software, and further limit the disclosure and use of our proprietary information. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise obtain or use our products or technology. Our competitors may also independently develop technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our technology. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect our proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States.

Third party infringement claims could result in substantial liability and significant costs, and, as a result, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

From time to time, third parties allege our infringement of and need for a license under their patented or other proprietary technology. For instance, see Note 15 "Litigation" to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of StorageTek's patent infringement suit against us. While we currently believe the amount of ultimate liability, if any, with respect to these actions will not materially affect our financial position, results of operations, or liquidity, the ultimate outcome of any litigation is uncertain. Adverse resolution of any third party infringement claim could subject us to substantial liabilities and require us to refrain from manufacturing and selling certain products. In addition, the costs incurred in intellectual property litigation can be substantial, regardless of the outcome. As a result, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

We are exposed to general economic conditions that have continued to result in significantly reduced sales levels and significant operating losses. If we experience adverse economic conditions, our business, financial condition and operating results could be further adversely and materially impacted.

If we experience adverse economic conditions in the United States and throughout the world economy, our business, operating results, and financial condition could be further adversely and materially impacted. We took actions in fiscal years 2003 through 2005 to reduce our cost of sales and operating expenses in order to address these adverse conditions. A prolonged continuation or worsening of sales trends would require us to take additional actions to further reduce our cost of sales and operating expenses in subsequent quarters in order to align these costs with reduced revenue. We may be unable to reduce our cost of sales and operating expenses at a rate and to a level consistent with such a future adverse sales environment. If we are required to undertake further expense reductions, we may incur significant additional incremental special charges associated with such expense reductions that are disproportionate to sales, thereby materially and adversely affecting our business, financial condition and operating results.

We have incurred significant losses over the last few years. If we remain unprofitable and are unable to generate positive cash flow from operating activities, our ability to service our debt and fund our other business requirements, as well as obtain additional capital in the future, could be jeopardized and our business could suffer.

Our ability to meet our debt service obligations and to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, research and development and other general corporate needs will depend upon our future financial performance. Our future financial performance will be subject to financial, business and other factors affecting our operations, many of which are beyond our control. If our losses from operations were to persist at current levels or worsen, we may not have sufficient cash resources to service our debt and maintain access to our credit facilities. We cannot provide assurance that we will generate sufficient cash flow from operations, or that future borrowings or equity financing will be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or available in an amount sufficient to enable us to pay our debt or fund other liquidity needs. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow and/or are unable to service our outstanding debt obligations, we may have to reduce or delay capital

expenditures planned for replacements, improvements and expansions, and/or sell assets, thereby affecting our ability to remain competitive and adversely affecting our business.

We must devote substantial resources to new product development, manufacturing, and sales and marketing activities to be competitive in our markets. Historically, cash flow from operating activities has provided us with a significant portion of the cash and liquidity that we have required in order to invest in product development, manufacturing and sales activities. Until or unless we return to consistent, profitable GAAP operating results, we will have significantly less liquidity to invest in our business, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, liquidity, and financial condition.

Our ability to achieve profitability may be adversely impacted by higher energy prices to the extent that we or our key suppliers experience higher energy costs which we are unable to offset or recover in the form of higher prices for our products and services.

Our Storage Systems business currently operates at a loss and may continue to operate at a loss. If we are unable to make Storage Systems profitable, the losses from this group could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have invested, and will continue to invest, in the development, promotion, and sale of storage solutions. Operating expenses associated with Storage Systems revenue are comparatively high, resulting in losses and cash consumption out of proportion to the revenue generated by the group when compared to our Tape Drive business. Therefore, we will need to generate significant revenues from Storage Systems, including service and product support revenues, or significantly reduce our related operating expenses for the group in order to make Storage Systems profitable. We cannot provide assurance that Storage Systems will ever produce operating income or will ever generate positive cash flow, and, if we are unable to do so, these losses could negatively impact our business, financial condition and operating results.

Goodwill and intangible assets used in Storage Systems have been reviewed at least annually for possible impairment since the adoption on April 1, 2002 of SFAS No. 142 *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*. Although we incurred no goodwill impairment in fiscal years 2004 and 2005, the impairment tests conducted relative to goodwill resulted in a \$94.3 million charge upon the adoption of SFAS No. 142 in the first quarter of fiscal year 2003 and a \$58.7 million impairment charge in the second quarter of fiscal year 2003. These reviews of goodwill were based on projections of undiscounted and discounted net cash flows from Storage Systems compared to the carrying value of goodwill. The financial projections involved significant estimates with inherent uncertainties regarding future revenues, expenses and cash flows. We cannot provide assurance that future net cash flows will be sufficient to avoid future impairment charges. As a result, in the future, we may incur additional impairment charges related to Storage Systems, which could have a materially adverse impact on the results of our operations or our financial condition. Although we have not incurred impairment charges associated with our other intangible assets, we have substantial intangible asset balances, which are subject to the same risks and uncertainties related to goodwill.

Some of our production processes and materials are environmentally sensitive, and new environmental regulation could lead to increased costs, or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to a variety of laws and regulations relating to, among other things, the use, storage, discharge and disposal of chemicals, gases and other hazardous substances used in our manufacturing processes, air emissions, waste discharges, waste disposal, as well as the investigation and remediation of soil and ground water contamination. A recent directive in the European Union imposes a "take back" obligation on manufacturers for the financing of the collection, recovery and disposal of electrical and electronic equipment. Additional European legislation will ban the use of some heavy metals including lead and some flame retardants in electronic components beginning in July 2006. We are in the process of implementing procedures to comply with this new legislation. However, this legislation may adversely affect our manufacturing costs or product sales by requiring us to acquire costly equipment or materials, or to incur other significant expenses in adapting our manufacturing processes or waste and emission disposal processes. Furthermore, environmental claims or our failure to comply with present or future regulations could result in the assessment of damages or imposition of fines against us, or the suspension of affected operations, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our credit agreement and synthetic lease contain various covenants that limit our discretion in the operation of our business, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our credit agreement and synthetic lease contain numerous restrictive covenants that require us to comply with and maintain certain financial tests and ratios, thereby restricting our ability to:

- Incur debt;

- Incur liens;
- Redeem or prepay subordinated debt;
- Make acquisitions of businesses or entities or sell certain assets;
- Make investments, including loans, guarantees and advances;
- Make capital expenditures beyond a certain threshold;
- Engage in transactions with affiliates;
- Pay dividends or engage in stock repurchases; and
- Enter into certain restrictive agreements.

Our ability to comply with covenants contained in our credit agreement or our synthetic lease may be affected by events beyond our control, including prevailing economic, financial and industry conditions. Our failure to comply with our debt-related covenants in one agreement could result in an acceleration of our indebtedness and cross-default under the other agreement, which may have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition. Even if we are able to comply with all covenants, the restrictions on our ability to operate our business could harm our business by, among other things, limiting our ability to take advantage of financings, mergers, acquisitions and other corporate opportunities.

Our credit agreement is secured by a pledge of all of our assets. If we were to default under our credit agreement and were unable to obtain a waiver for such a default, the lenders would have a right to foreclose on our assets in order to satisfy our obligations under the credit agreement. Any such action on the part of the lenders against us could have a materially adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Pursuant to our synthetic lease, we have an obligation for a guaranteed value to the lessor at the end of the lease term, which could result in our being required to make a significant cash payment to the lessor, and if we are required to do so, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely impacted.

We have a synthetic lease for our Colorado Springs facility, which is accounted for as an operating lease in accordance with SFAS No. 13 *Accounting for Leases*. At the end of the lease term, we may renew the lease, purchase the facility, or cause the facility to be sold to a third party, subject to our obligation to the lessor for the guaranteed value. The proceeds of a sale to a third party would be used to satisfy the \$50.0 million obligation to the lessor at the end of the lease term. In the event of sale to a third party, we would be liable for any shortfall between the net proceeds resulting from the sale of the facility and our \$50.0 million obligation to the lessor, up to a maximum of \$43.9 million. In the event of a default on our obligation to the lessor, we would be liable for the entire \$50.0 million. These obligations that would arise from either a sale to a third party or a default could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and liquidity.

In the past we incurred both a period expense and a cash charge because of a decline in the appraised value of this facility. We have the facility independently appraised on a periodic basis. Any future declines in the appraised value of the facility could result in both a period expense and a cash charge, which could be material and adverse to our financial condition.

Our synthetic lease requires us to maintain specified financial covenants. If we fail to comply with these financial covenants and are unable to obtain a waiver, or amend the lease, for such future non-compliance, it would cause us to default under our credit agreement and synthetic lease and the lessor could terminate the lease, resulting in the acceleration of our obligation to purchase the leased facility at either the full \$50.0 million value or the \$43.9 million guaranteed value, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and liquidity.

In prior year periods, we violated certain financial covenants under our credit agreement and synthetic lease and received waivers or amendments for such violations. If in the future we violate financial covenants, it could materially and adversely impact our financial condition and liquidity.

If our operating results do not improve in the future and we violate any financial or reporting covenant in our credit agreement and receive a notice of default letter from our bank group, our credit line could become unavailable, and any amounts outstanding could become immediately due and payable. If we were unsuccessful in securing a waiver of such violation or an amendment to our credit agreement, we might have to restrict \$66.1 million of our cash to cover the outstanding standby letters of credit issued under the credit agreement. This would have a material and adverse impact on our liquidity.

If we violate any financial or reporting covenants in our credit agreement, it would cause a corresponding violation under our synthetic lease. Absent a waiver or an amendment to our synthetic lease, such a violation would be cause for default under that agreement. For more information regarding our synthetic lease please refer to the immediately preceding risk factor.

Without the availability of the credit agreement, we would have to rely on operating cash flows and debt or equity arrangements other than the credit agreement, if such alternative funding arrangements are available to us at all, in order to maintain sufficient liquidity. If we were not able to obtain sufficient cash from our operations or from these alternative funding sources under such circumstances, our operations, financial condition and liquidity would be materially and adversely affected.

Our reliance on a limited number of third party suppliers could result in significantly increased costs and delays in the event these suppliers experience shortages or quality problems, and, as a result, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

We depend on a limited number of suppliers for components and sub-assemblies, including recording heads, media cartridges and integrated circuits, all of which are essential to the manufacture of tape drives and tape automation systems.

If component shortages occur, or if we experience quality problems with component suppliers, shipments of products could be significantly delayed and/or costs significantly increased, and as a result, our business, financial condition and operating results could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, we qualify only a single source for many components and sub-assemblies, which magnifies the risk of future shortages.

Furthermore, the main supplier of recording heads for our products is located in China. Political instability, trade restrictions, changes in tariff or freight rates, or currency fluctuations in China could result in increased costs and delays in shipment of our products and could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and operating results.

Because we rely heavily on distributors and other resellers to market and sell our products, if one or more distributors were to experience a significant deterioration in its financial condition or its relationship with us, this could disrupt the distribution of our products and reduce our revenue, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

In certain product and geographic segments we heavily utilize distributors and value added resellers to perform the functions necessary to market and sell our products. To fulfill this role, the distributor must maintain an acceptable level of financial stability, creditworthiness and the ability to successfully manage business relationships with the customers it serves directly. Under our distributor agreements with these companies, each of the distributors determines the type and amount of our products that it will purchase from us and the pricing of the products that it sells to its customers. If the distributor is unable to perform in an acceptable manner, we may be required to reduce the amount of sales of our product to the distributor or terminate the relationship. We may also incur financial losses for product returns from distributors or for the failure or refusal of distributors to pay obligations owed to us. For instance, on May 7, 2003, Digital Storage, Inc., one of our media distributors, filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection. As a result of this bankruptcy, we recorded a net bad debt charge of \$1.4 million in fiscal year 2003. Either scenario could result in fewer of our products being available to the affected market segments, reduced levels of customer satisfaction and/or increased expenses, which could in turn have a material and adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Maxtor's failure to perform under the indemnification provisions of a tax sharing and indemnity agreement entered into with us providing for payments to us that relate to tax liabilities, penalties, and interest resulting from the conduct of our business prior to the Hard Disk Drive group disposition date could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Under a tax sharing and indemnity agreement between us and Maxtor entered into in connection with the disposition of the Hard Disk Drive group, Maxtor has agreed to assume limited responsibility for payments related to certain taxes, penalties, and interest resulting from the conduct of business by the Quantum Tape Drive and Storage Systems group for all periods before our issuance of tracking stock and the conduct of the Quantum Hard Disk Drive group for all periods before the disposition of the Hard Disk Drive group to Maxtor. If audit adjustments are successfully asserted with respect to such conduct, and if Maxtor fails to indemnify us under this obligation or is not able to pay the reimbursement in full, we would nevertheless be obligated, as the taxpayer, to pay the tax. As a result, we could experience a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Maxtor's failure to perform under the agreements in connection with contingent liabilities would harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

We may have contingent liabilities for some obligations assumed by Maxtor in connection with the disposition of HDD, including real estate and litigation, and Maxtor's failure to perform under these obligations could result in significant costs to us that could have a materially adverse impact on our business, financial condition and operating results.

The disposition of the Hard Disk Drive group may be determined not to be tax-free, which would result in us or our stockholders, or both, incurring a substantial tax liability, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Maxtor and Quantum have agreed not to request a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, or any state tax authority confirming that the structure of the combination of Maxtor with the Hard Disk Drive group will not result in any federal income tax or state income or franchise tax to Quantum or the previous holders of the Hard Disk Drive common stock. Instead, Maxtor and Quantum have agreed to effect the disposition and the merger on the basis of an opinion from Ernst & Young LLP, our tax advisor, and a tax opinion insurance policy issued by a syndicate of major insurance companies to us covering up to \$340 million of tax loss caused by the disposition and merger.

If the disposition of the Hard Disk Drive group is determined not to be tax-free and the tax opinion insurance policy does not fully cover the resulting tax liability, we or our stockholders or both could incur substantial tax liability, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The tax opinion insurance policy issued in conjunction with the disposition of the Hard Disk Drive group does not cover all circumstances under which the disposition could become taxable to us, and as a result, we could incur an uninsured tax liability, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition to customary exclusions from its coverage, the tax opinion insurance policy does not cover any federal or state tax payable by us if the disposition becomes taxable to us as a result of a change in relevant tax law. We could incur uninsured tax liability, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we incur an uninsured tax liability as a result of the disposition of the Hard Disk Drive group, our financial condition and operating results could be negatively affected.

If the disposition of the Hard Disk Drive group were determined to be taxable to Quantum, we would not be able to recover an amount to cover the tax liability either from Maxtor or under the insurance policy in the following circumstances:

- If the tax loss were not covered by the policy because it fell under one of the exclusions from coverage under the tax opinion insurance policy described above, insurance proceeds would not be available to cover the loss.
- If the tax loss were caused by our own acts or those of a third party that made the disposition taxable (for instance, an acquisition of control of Quantum which began during the one-year period before and nine-month period following the closing), Maxtor would not be obligated to indemnify us for the amount of the tax liability.
- If Maxtor were required to reimburse us for the amount of the tax liability according to its indemnification obligations under the Hard Disk Drive group disposition, but was not able to pay the reimbursement in full, we would nevertheless be obligated, as the taxpayer, to pay the tax.

In any of these circumstances, the tax payments due from us could be substantial. In order to pay the tax, we would have to either deplete our existing cash resources or borrow cash to cover our tax obligation. Our payment of a significant tax prior to payment from Maxtor under Maxtor's indemnification obligations, or in circumstances where Maxtor has no payment obligation, could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

If the future outcomes related to the estimates used in recording tax liabilities to various taxing authorities result in higher tax liabilities than estimated, then we would have to record tax charges, which could be material.

We have provided amounts and recorded liabilities for probable and estimable tax adjustments that may be proposed by various taxing authorities in the U.S., states, and foreign jurisdictions. If events occur that indicate payments of these amounts will be less than estimated, then reversals of these liabilities would create tax benefits being recognized in the periods when we determine the liabilities have reduced. Conversely, if events occur which indicate that payments of these amounts will be greater

than estimated, then tax charges and additional liabilities would be recorded. In particular, various foreign jurisdictions could challenge the characterization or transfer pricing of certain intercompany transactions. In the event of an unfavorable outcome of such challenge, there exists the possibility of a material tax charge and adverse impact on the results of operations in the period in which the matter is resolved or an unfavorable outcome becomes probable and estimable.

Our stock price could become more volatile if certain institutional investors were to increase or decrease the number of shares they own. In addition, there are other factors and events that could affect the trading prices of our common stock.

Three institutional investors own approximately 49% of our common stock. If any or all of these investors were to decide to purchase additional shares or to sell some or all of the Quantum DLT[®] and Storage Systems shares they currently own, that may cause our stock price to be more volatile. For example, there have been instances in the past where a shareholder with a significant equity position begins selling shares, putting downward pressure on our stock price for the duration of their selling activity. In these situations, selling pressure outweighs buying demand and our stock price has declined.

Trading prices of our common stock may fluctuate in response to a number of other events and factors, such as:

- General economic conditions;
- Changes in interest rates;
- Fluctuations in the stock market in general and market prices for high technology companies in particular;
- Quarterly variations in our operating results;
- New products, services, innovations and strategic developments by our competitors or us, or business combinations and investments by our competitors or us;
- Changes in financial estimates by us or securities analysts and recommendations by securities analysts; and
- Changes in our capital structure, including issuance of additional debt or equity to the public.

Any of these events and factors may cause our stock price to rise or fall and may adversely affect our business and financing opportunities.

Our quarterly operating results could fluctuate significantly, and past quarterly operating results should not be used to predict future performance.

Our quarterly operating results have fluctuated significantly in the past and could fluctuate significantly in the future. As a result, our past quarterly operating results should not be used to predict future performance. Quarterly operating results could be materially and adversely affected by a number of factors, including, but not limited to:

- An inadequate supply of tape media cartridges;
- Customers canceling, reducing, deferring or rescheduling significant orders as a result of excess inventory levels, weak economic conditions or other factors;
- Declines in network server demand;
- Failure to complete shipments in the last month of a quarter during which a substantial portion of our products are typically shipped; or
- Increased competition.

If we fail to meet our projected quarterly results, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely harmed.

A significant portion of our manufacturing and sales operations occurs in foreign locations; we are increasingly exposed to risks associated with conducting our business internationally. Many of our facilities and those of important customers and suppliers are located near known earthquake fault zones or in geographic areas susceptible to other natural disasters, which could disrupt our business and require us to curtail or cease operations.

We manufacture and sell our products in a number of different markets throughout the world. As a result of our global manufacturing and sales operations, we are subject to a variety of risks that are unique to businesses with international operations of a similar scope, including the following:

- Adverse movement of foreign currencies against the U.S. dollar (the currency in which our results are reported);

- Import and export duties and value-added taxes;
- Import and export regulation changes that could erode our profit margins or restrict our exports;
- Potential restrictions on the transfer of funds between countries;
- Inflexible employee contracts in the event of business downturns; and
- The burden and cost of complying with foreign laws.

In addition, our suppliers have operations in several emerging or developing economies that have a potential for higher risk than in the developed markets. The risks associated with these economies include, but are not limited to, political risks and natural disasters, including earthquakes. In particular, with several of our outsourced manufacturers located in Malaysia and the Philippines, a significant portion of our product manufacturing may be subject to such political and climatic risks.

We are exposed to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, and an adverse change in foreign currency exchange rates relative to our position in such currencies could have a materially adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We do not use derivative financial instruments for hedge or speculative purposes. To minimize foreign currency exposure, we use foreign currency obligations to match and offset net currency exposures associated with certain assets and liabilities denominated in non-functional currencies. Corresponding gains and losses on the underlying transaction generally offset the gains and losses on these foreign currency obligations. We have used in the past, and may use in the future, foreign currency forward contracts to hedge our exposure to foreign currency exchange rates. To the extent that we have assets or liabilities denominated in a foreign currency that are inadequately hedged or not hedged at all, we may be subject to foreign currency losses, which could be significant.

Our international operations can act as a natural hedge when both operating expenses and sales are denominated in local currencies. In these instances, although an unfavorable change in the exchange rate of a foreign currency against the U.S. dollar would result in lower sales when translated to U.S. dollars, operating expenses would also be lower in these circumstances. Also, since an insignificant amount of our current sales are denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, we do not believe that our total foreign exchange rate exposure is significant. Nevertheless, an increase in the rate at which a foreign currency is exchanged for U.S. dollars would require more of that particular foreign currency to equal a specified amount of U.S. dollars than before such rate increase. In such cases, and if we were to price our products and services in that particular foreign currency, we would receive fewer U.S. dollars than we would have received prior to such rate increase for the foreign currency. Likewise, if we were to price our products and services in U.S. dollars while competitors priced their products in a local currency, an increase in the relative strength of the U.S. dollar would result in our prices being uncompetitive in those markets. Such fluctuations in currency exchange rates could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We must maintain appropriate levels of service inventories. If we have too little service inventory, we may experience increased levels of customer dissatisfaction. If we have too much service inventory, we may incur financial losses.

We maintain levels of service inventories to satisfy future warranty obligations and also to earn service revenue to repair products for which the warranty has expired. We estimate the required amount of service inventories based on historical usage and forecasts of future warranty requirements, including estimates of failure rates and costs to repair, and out of warranty revenue. Given the significant levels of judgment inherently involved in the process, we cannot provide assurance that we will be able to maintain appropriate levels of service inventories to satisfy customer needs and to avoid financial losses from excess inventory charges. If we are unable to maintain appropriate levels of service inventories, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely impacted.

ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are exposed to a variety of risks, including changes in interest rates and foreign currency fluctuations.

Market Interest Rate Risk

Changes in interest rates affect interest income earned on our cash equivalents and short-term investments, and interest expense on short-term and long-term borrowings.

Our cash equivalents and short-term investments consist primarily of short-term fixed income investments and money market funds. The main objective of these investments is safety of principal and liquidity while maximizing return, without significantly increasing risk. A hypothetical 100 basis point parallel decrease in the interest rate curve would result in an approximate \$1.6 million annual decrease in interest income.

Our senior credit facilities are comprised of a \$145.0 million revolving line of credit expiring in March 2006 and a synthetic lease expiring in December 2007. The obligations under the revolving credit line and synthetic lease bear interest at either London interbank offered rate or a base rate, plus a margin determined by a leverage ratio with option periods of one to nine months. Our outstanding convertible bond was for \$160.0 million due 2010 and has a fixed interest rate of 4.375% paid semi-annually in February and August. (refer to Note 11 "Credit Agreements, Short-Term Debt and Convertible Subordinated Debt" to the Consolidated Financial Statements).

We do not enter into derivative transactions related to our cash equivalents or short-term investments nor for our existing or anticipated liabilities.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

As a multinational corporation, we are exposed to changes in foreign exchange rates. These exposures may change over time and could have a material adverse impact on our financial results. Currently, we do not utilize foreign currency forward contracts to manage the risk of exchange rate fluctuations because we believe that we have a natural hedge through our worldwide operating structure. We do not anticipate any material effect on our consolidated financial position utilizing our current hedging strategy.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Quantum Corporation—Financial Statements	
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended March 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003	45
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2005 and 2004	46
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended March 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003	47
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended March 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003	49
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	50
Reports of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	76
Schedule II—Consolidated Valuation and Qualifying Accounts	78

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands, except per-share data)

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Product revenue	\$ 670,194	\$ 677,259	\$ 684,156
Royalty revenue	123,974	131,125	186,653
Total revenue	<u>794,168</u>	<u>808,384</u>	<u>870,809</u>
Cost of revenue	558,689	556,725	603,646
Gross margin	<u>235,479</u>	<u>251,659</u>	<u>267,163</u>
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	96,680	103,471	111,926
Sales and marketing	87,029	97,844	100,454
General and administrative	49,784	54,824	71,266
Goodwill impairment	-	-	58,689
Special charges	11,521	15,212	24,200
Purchased in-process research and development	-	-	7,802
	<u>245,014</u>	<u>271,351</u>	<u>374,337</u>
Loss from operations	(9,535)	(19,692)	(107,174)
Equity investment write-downs	-	-	(17,061)
Interest income and other, net	8,612	8,917	11,481
Interest expense	(11,212)	(17,617)	(24,419)
Loss on debt extinguishments	-	(2,565)	-
Loss before income taxes	(12,135)	(30,957)	(137,173)
Income tax provision (benefit)	(8,639)	32,758	(5,085)
Loss from continuing operations	<u>(3,496)</u>	<u>(63,715)</u>	<u>(132,088)</u>
Discontinued operations:			
Income (loss) from NAS discontinued operations, net of income taxes	-	1,693	(37,909)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	-	1,693	(37,909)
Loss before cumulative effect of an accounting change	(3,496)	(62,022)	(169,997)
Cumulative effect of an accounting change	-	-	(94,298)
Net Loss	<u>\$ (3,496)</u>	<u>\$ (62,022)</u>	<u>\$ (264,295)</u>
Loss per share from continuing operations			
Basic	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.36)	\$ (0.81)
Diluted	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.36)	\$ (0.81)
Income (loss) per share from discontinued operations			
Basic	\$ -	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.23)
Diluted	\$ -	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.23)
Cumulative effect per share of an accounting change			
Basic	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (0.58)
Diluted	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (0.58)
Net income (loss) per share			
Basic	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.35)	\$ (1.63)
Diluted	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.35)	\$ (1.63)
Weighted average common and common equivalent shares			
Basic	181,111	176,037	162,208
Diluted	181,111	176,037	162,208

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share amounts)

	March 31, 2005	March 31, 2004
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 225,136	\$ 214,607
Short-term investments	25,000	50,800
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$8,962 and \$9,988	128,627	117,397
Inventories	67,091	48,343
Service inventories	55,216	51,258
Deferred income taxes	11,361	27,514
Other current assets	47,300	36,625
Total current assets	559,731	546,544
Long-term assets:		
Property and equipment, less accumulated depreciation	42,716	40,377
Purchased technology, less accumulated amortization	55,075	44,729
Other intangible assets, less accumulated amortization	12,944	16,145
Goodwill	47,178	45,690
Other long-term assets	6,970	12,073
Total long-term assets	164,883	159,014
	\$ 724,614	\$ 705,558
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 81,447	\$ 67,341
Accrued warranty	37,738	38,015
Short-term debt	-	537
Accrued compensation	28,068	24,420
Income taxes payable	10,001	18,305
Accrued special charges	7,704	8,483
Deferred revenue	20,489	17,531
Other accrued liabilities	57,510	37,252
Total current liabilities	242,957	211,884
Long-term liabilities:		
Deferred income taxes	10,974	27,125
Convertible subordinated debt	160,000	160,000
Total long-term liabilities	170,974	187,125
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock:		
Preferred stock, 20,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued as of March 31, 2005 and March 31, 2004	-	-
Common stock:		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 1,000,000,000 shares authorized; 183,875,344 and 180,317,992 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2005 and 2004, respectively	1,839	1,804
Capital in excess of par value	260,570	253,317
Retained earnings	45,101	48,597
Accumulated other comprehensive income	3,173	2,831
Stockholders' equity	310,683	306,549
	\$ 724,614	\$ 705,558

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In thousands)

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Loss from continuing operations including cumulative effect of an accounting change	\$ (3,496)	\$ (63,715)	\$ (226,386)
Adjustments to reconcile loss from continuing operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Cumulative effect of an accounting change (SFAS No. 142 adjustment)	-	-	94,298
Purchased in-process research and development	-	-	7,802
Depreciation	22,195	29,702	36,791
Amortization	20,270	20,479	15,530
Goodwill write-down	-	-	58,689
Deferred income taxes	2	20,890	(19,124)
Compensation related to stock incentive plans	1,423	507	1,544
Equity investment write-down	-	-	17,061
Impairment of manufacturing facility	-	2,001	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	18,291	16,363	17,351
Inventories	1,152	13,392	41,800
Accounts payable	(1,520)	(37,154)	34,467
Income taxes payable	(9,264)	3,610	(15,687)
Accrued warranty	(5,044)	(11,567)	1,067
Other assets and liabilities	(17,749)	3,429	(31,220)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations	26,260	(2,063)	33,983
Net cash used in operating activities of discontinued operations	-	-	(16,358)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	26,260	(2,063)	17,625
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of short-term investments	(2,958,185)	(2,183,510)	(724,925)
Proceeds from sale of short-term investments	2,983,985	2,229,710	627,925
Proceeds from sale of facility	5,137	-	-
Proceeds from sale of equity investment	5,138	-	11,000
Proceeds from disposition of property and equipment	-	-	801
Purchases of property and equipment	(19,792)	(22,264)	(18,525)
Payments made in connection with business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(35,831)	-	(4,965)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities of continuing operations	(19,548)	23,936	(108,689)
Net cash provided by investing activities of discontinued operations	-	-	4,709
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(19,548)	23,936	(103,980)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Receipt of payment on receivable from Maxtor Corporation	-	95,833	-
Settlement of 7% convertible subordinated notes	-	(287,500)	-
Issuance of 4.375% convertible subordinated notes (net of commissions and expense)	-	155,069	-
Principal payments of short-term debt	(2,048)	-	(41,363)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net	5,865	7,598	5,477
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities of continuing operations	3,817	(29,000)	(35,886)
Net cash provided by financing activities of discontinued operations	-	-	97
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	3,817	(29,000)	(35,789)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents from continuing operations	10,529	(7,127)	(110,592)
Decrease in cash and cash equivalents from discontinued operations	-	-	(11,552)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	10,529	(7,127)	(122,144)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	214,607	221,734	343,878
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 225,136	\$ 214,607	\$ 221,734

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest	\$ <u>10,820</u>	\$ <u>21,811</u>	\$ <u>15,885</u>
Income taxes, net of refunds	\$ <u>1,390</u>	\$ <u>9,426</u>	\$ <u>(28,131)</u>
Notes payable issued in respect of M4 Data (Holdings) Ltd. acquisition	\$ <u>1,511</u>	\$ <u>976</u>	\$ <u>-</u>
Common Stock issued for achievement of certain earn out provisions of Benchmark Storage Innovations Inc. acquisition	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>3,591</u>	\$ <u>-</u>
Value of common stock tendered in satisfaction of employees' income taxes on vesting of employee stock options	\$ <u>16</u>	\$ <u>351</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands)

	Common Stock		Capital in Excess of Par Value	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total
	Shares	Amount				
Balances as of March 31, 2002	156,968	\$ 1,570	\$ 188,907	\$ 374,914	\$ (4,890)	\$ 560,501
Comprehensive loss:						
Loss from continuing operations	-	-	-	(132,088)	-	(132,088)
Loss from discontinued operations, net	-	-	-	(37,909)	-	(37,909)
Cumulative effect of an accounting change	-	-	-	(94,298)	-	(94,298)
Net loss						(264,295)
Other comprehensive income:						
Foreign currency translation adjustments	-	-	-	-	6,007	6,007
Comprehensive loss						(258,288)
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan	2,218	22	3,972	-	-	3,994
Shares issued under employee stock option plans, net	208	2	(3,319)	-	-	(3,317)
Shares issued in connection with business acquisitions	16,058	161	50,058	-	-	50,219
Stock compensation expense	-	-	2,053	-	-	2,053
Balances as of March 31, 2003	175,452	1,755	241,671	110,619	1,117	355,162
Comprehensive loss:						
Loss from continuing operations	-	-	-	(63,715)	-	(63,715)
Income from discontinued operations, net	-	-	-	1,693	-	1,693
Net loss						(62,022)
Other comprehensive income:						
Foreign currency translation adjustments	-	-	-	-	1,714	1,714
Comprehensive loss						(60,308)
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan	2,792	28	5,385	-	-	5,413
Shares issued under employee stock option plans, net	1,015	10	2,256	-	-	2,266
Shares issued in connection with business acquisitions	1,058	11	3,498	-	-	3,509
Stock compensation expense	-	-	507	-	-	507
Balances as of March 31, 2004	180,317	1,804	253,317	48,597	2,831	306,549
Comprehensive loss:						
Net loss				(3,496)		(3,496)
Other comprehensive income:						
Foreign currency translation adjustments	-	-	-	-	342	342
Comprehensive loss						(3,154)
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan	2,191	20	4,630	-	-	4,650
Shares issued under employee stock option plans, net	1,367	15	1,180	-	-	1,195
Stock compensation expense	-	-	1,423	-	-	1,423
Tax benefits related to stock option plans	-	-	20	-	-	20
Balances as of March 31, 2005	183,875	1,839	260,570	45,101	3,173	310,683

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

QUANTUM CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1: Description of Business

Quantum Corporation ("Quantum" or the "Company") (NYSE: DSS) has two data storage business segments: the Tape Drive business and the Storage Systems business. The Tape Drive business designs, develops, manufactures, licenses, services, and markets tape drives (DLTape®, DLTape® VS, Super DLTape®, LTO, DAT/DDS, and Travan drives) and media cartridges (DLTape®, Super DLTape®, and LTO ultrium media cartridges). The Storage Systems business consists of tape automation systems and services and disk-based backup systems.

In April 2001, Quantum completed the acquisition of M4 Data (Holdings) Ltd., ("M4 Data") a privately held data storage company based in the United Kingdom, to leverage M4 Data's complementary high performance and scalable tape automation products and technologies. In November 2002, Quantum completed the acquisition of Benchmark Storage Innovations, Inc. ("Benchmark"), a privately held company. The acquisition enabled Quantum to expand its tape business by adding Benchmark's complementary products. In March 2003, Quantum completed the acquisition of the remaining outstanding shares of SANlight Inc. ("SANlight") that it did not already own. The acquisition provided Quantum with software technology and expertise that it can leverage in its disk-based enhanced backup solutions. In January 2005, Quantum completed the acquisition of Certance Holdings and its subsidiaries ("Certance"), a privately held supplier of tape backup drives and data protection solutions.

Quantum sold its Network Attached Storage ("NAS") business, which was part of Storage Systems, to SNAP Appliance, Inc. (formerly known as Broadband Storage, Inc.), a privately held company, in October 2002. Prior to disposing of the NAS business, Quantum had engaged in the NAS business following the acquisition of Meridian Data, Inc., in September 1999 and of certain assets of Connex in August 2001. Quantum was also in the hard disk drive business, which it operated as the Hard Disk Drive group ("HDD"). This business was acquired by Maxtor Corporation ("Maxtor") on April 2, 2001.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements of Quantum in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the period. Quantum bases estimates on historical experience and on various assumptions about the future that are believed to be reasonable based on available information. Quantum's reported financial position or results of operations may be materially different under different conditions or when using different estimates and assumptions, particularly with respect to critical accounting policies, which are discussed below. In the event that estimates or assumptions prove to differ from actual results, adjustments are made in subsequent periods to reflect more current information.

Financial Statement Presentation

The NAS business was sold on October 28, 2002. As a result of this disposition, the Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes have been restated to present the results of the NAS business as discontinued operations. Accordingly, in the consolidated statements of operations, the operating results of the NAS business have been classified as "Income (loss) from NAS discontinued operations, net of income taxes".

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Quantum and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All material intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. Certain amounts in prior periods have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue from sales of products to OEMs and distributors is recognized: when passage of title and risk of ownership are transferred to customers; when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; when the price to the buyer is fixed or determinable; and when collection is reasonably assured. In the period when the revenue is recognized for either OEMs or distributors, allowances are provided for estimated future price adjustments, such as volume rebates, price protection, and future product returns. Since Quantum has historically been able to reliably estimate the amount of allowances required for future price adjustments and product returns, Quantum recognizes revenue, net of projected allowances, upon shipment to its customers.

These allowances are based on the OEMs' and distributors' master agreements, programs in existence at the time the revenue is recognized, historical information, contractual limits and plans regarding price adjustments and product returns. Revenue from distributor arrangements is a significant portion of Quantum's total revenue.

Royalty revenue is recognized based on actual licensee sales when such sales incorporate technology licensed from Quantum. Revenue from separately priced extended warranty and product service contracts is initially deferred and recognized as revenue ratably over the contract period.

When elements such as hardware and services are contained in a single arrangement, or in related arrangements with the same customer, Quantum allocates revenue to the separate elements based on relative fair value provided Quantum has fair value for all elements of the arrangement. If in an arrangement Quantum has fair value for undelivered elements but not the delivered element, Quantum defers the fair value of the undelivered elements and the residual revenue is allocated to the delivered elements. Undelivered elements typically include installation and services. If fair value does not exist for undelivered elements, then revenue for the entire arrangement is deferred until all elements have been delivered.

Warranty expense and liability

Quantum generally warrants its products against defects for 12 to 48 months. A provision for estimated future costs and estimated returns for credit relating to warranty is recorded when products are shipped and revenue is recognized.

The estimates of future product failure rates are based on both historical product failure data and anticipated future failure rates. Similarly, the estimates of future costs of repair are based on both historical data and anticipated future costs.

Inventory Valuation

Quantum's inventory is stated at the lower of cost or market, with cost computed on a first-in, first-out basis. Adjustments to reduce the cost of inventory to its net realizable value, if required, are made for estimated excess, obsolescence or impaired balances. Factors influencing these adjustments include changes in demand, rapid technological changes, product life cycle and development plans, component cost trends, product pricing, physical deterioration and quality issues. Revisions to these adjustments would be required if these factors differ from Quantum's estimates.

Service Inventories

Quantum values its service inventories at the lower of cost or market. Service inventories consists of both component parts, which are primarily used to repair defective units, and finished units, which are provided for customer use on a temporary or permanent basis while the defective unit is being repaired. Cost is determined by the FIFO method and includes direct material, direct labor, factory overhead and other direct costs. Market is "net realizable value", which, for components, is replacement cost or the cost of acquiring similar products from vendors. For finished goods, market value is the estimated selling price less costs to complete and dispose of the inventories.

Quantum carries service inventories because Quantum provides product warranty for 12 to 48 months and earns revenue by providing repair service outside this warranty period. Quantum initially records its service inventories at cost and evaluates the difference, if any, between cost and market at the end of each quarter.

Quantum records write-downs for the amount that cost of service inventories exceeds its estimated market value. No adjustment is required when market value exceeds cost.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

As a result of adopting SFAS No. 142 *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* on April 1, 2002, Quantum discontinued the amortization of goodwill. Instead, goodwill was reviewed for impairment upon adoption of SFAS No. 142 and is reviewed annually thereafter in the fourth quarter, or more frequently when indicators of impairment are present. Refer to Note 4 "Cumulative Effect of an Accounting Change" and Note 6 "Goodwill and Intangible Assets" for a discussion of the impact of adopting and applying SFAS No. 142.

Intangible assets are carried and reported at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortization subsequent to acquisition. Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives, which range from 3 months to 10 years. Intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate impairment might exist, or at least annually, in accordance with SFAS No. 144 *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-lived assets*. Projected undiscounted net cash flows expected to be derived from the use of those assets are compared to the respective net carrying amounts to determine whether any impairment exists. Impairment, if any, is based on the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of those assets.

Special Charges

In recent periods and over the past several years, Quantum recorded significant charges related to the realignment and restructuring of its business operations. These charges represented expenses incurred in connection with certain cost reduction programs that Quantum implemented and consisted of the cost of involuntary termination benefits, separation benefits, stock compensation charges, facilities charges and other costs of exiting activities or geographies.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2003, Quantum became subject to SFAS No. 146 *Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities*, which superseded the Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") Issue No. 94-3 *Liability Recognition for Certain Employee Termination Benefits and Other Costs to Exit an Activity (including Certain Costs Incurred in a Restructuring)*. SFAS No. 146 requires that a liability for a cost associated with an exit or disposal activity be recognized when the liability is incurred rather than at the date of an entity's commitment to an exit plan. The statement further establishes fair value as the objective for initial measurement of the liability and that employee benefit arrangements requiring future service beyond a "minimum retention period" be recognized over the future service period.

In the second quarter of fiscal year 2005, severance charges may be accounted for SFAS No. 112 *Employers' Accounting for Postemployment Benefits* since we currently have a benefit plan with defined termination benefits based on years of service.

Prior to the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2003, Quantum accounted for special charges under the provisions of EITF Issue No 94-3. Under that pronouncement, Quantum recorded a liability in the period in which management approved a restructuring plan if:

- Management having the appropriate level of authority approved and committed Quantum to the specific exit plan;
- The period of time to complete the plan indicated that significant changes to the plan of termination were not likely; and
- The plan, if it involved terminations, identified the number of employees and positions to be terminated, and the benefit arrangement was communicated to affected employees.

Only costs resulting from an exit plan that were not associated with, or that did not benefit activities that were continued, were eligible for recognition as liabilities at the commitment date.

Foreign Currency Translation and Transactions

Assets, liabilities, and operations of foreign offices and subsidiaries are recorded based on the functional currency of the entity. For a majority of Quantum's material foreign operations, the functional currency is the U.S. dollar. The assets and liabilities of foreign offices with a local functional currency are translated, for consolidation purposes, at current exchange rates from the local currency to the reporting currency, the U.S. dollar. The resulting gains or losses are reported as a component of other comprehensive income (loss) within stockholders' equity. Although over one third of Quantum's sales are made to customers in non-U.S. locations, a majority of Quantum's material transactions are denominated in U.S. dollars. Accordingly, transaction gains or losses have been immaterial to Quantum's Consolidated Financial Statements for all years presented. The effect of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on cash was also immaterial for the years presented. Assets and liabilities denominated in other than the functional currency are remeasured each month with the remeasurement gain or loss recorded in other income. The effect of this remeasurement was immaterial to Quantum's Consolidated Financial Statements for all years presented.

Shipping and Handling Fees

Shipping and handling fees are included in cost of revenue and were \$20.7 million, \$16.3 million, and \$22.6 million in fiscal years 2005, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

Income Taxes

Quantum accounts for income taxes in accordance with SFAS No. 109 *Accounting for Income Taxes*, which requires that deferred tax assets and liabilities be recognized for the effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. SFAS No. 109 also requires that deferred tax assets be reduced by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Cash Equivalents and Short-Term Investments

Quantum considers all highly liquid debt instruments with a maturity of 90 days or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are carried at fair value, which approximates their cost.

Investments with original maturities of greater than three months are classified as short-term investments, as these investments generally consist of highly marketable securities that are intended to be available to meet current cash requirements. All of our

investments are classified as available-for-sale and are carried at fair market value. Realized gains and losses and declines in value judged to be other-than-temporary are recorded in other income or expense. The cost of securities sold is based on the specific identification method.

Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

Quantum performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and generally requires no collateral from its customers. These evaluations require significant judgment and are based on multiple sources of information and analyze such factors as Quantum's historical bad debt experiences, industry and geographic concentrations of credit risk, current economic trends and changes in customer payment terms.

Quantum records allowances for estimated losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. When Quantum becomes aware that a specific customer is unable to meet its financial obligations, Quantum records a specific allowance to reflect the level of credit risk in the customer's outstanding receivable balance. In addition, Quantum records additional allowances based on certain percentages of its aged receivable balances. Quantum records its bad debt expenses as general and administrative expenses.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Sales to the top five customers in fiscal year 2005 represented 52% of revenue, compared to 51% of revenue in fiscal year 2004 and 39% of revenue in fiscal year 2003. Sales to Hewlett-Packard were 22% of revenue in fiscal year 2005, compared to 26% of revenue in fiscal year 2004, and combined sales to Hewlett-Packard and Compaq represented 22% of revenue in fiscal year 2003. Sales to Dell increased to 17% of revenue in fiscal year 2005, compared to 14% of revenue in fiscal year 2004 and less than 10% of revenue in fiscal year 2003. These sales concentrations do not include revenues from sales of Quantum's media that was sold directly to these customers by Quantum's licensees, for which Quantum earns royalty revenue, or revenues from sales of tape libraries sold directly to these customers by Quantum's other OEM tape drive customers.

Quantum invests its excess cash in deposits with major banks and in money market funds and short-term debt securities of companies with strong credit ratings from a variety of industries. These securities generally mature within 365 days and, therefore, bear minimal risk. Quantum has not experienced any material losses on these investments and limits the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer and to any one type of investment.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. In general, estimated useful lives are two to 10 years for machinery, equipment, and furniture, and 25 years for buildings. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the life of the lease or the asset, whichever is shorter.

Advertising Expense

Quantum expenses advertising costs as incurred. Advertising expense from continuing operations for the years ended March 31, 2005, 2004, and 2003, was \$9.6 million, \$8.6 million, and \$8.6 million, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

As permitted by SFAS No. 123 *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, Quantum accounts for employee stock-based compensation in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, "*Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*" ("APB 25"), and related interpretations. Under APB 25, when the exercise price of its employee stock awards equals or exceeds the market price of the underlying stock on the date of grant, no compensation expense is recognized. Any deferred stock compensation calculated according to APB 25 is amortized over the vesting period of the individual stock awards. In general, the vesting period of these stock awards is graded. Stock awards granted to nonemployees are accounted for at fair value in accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 123, with the associated value recognized over the vesting period of the award.

Pro forma information regarding net loss and net loss per share is required by FAS 123. This information is required to be determined as if the Company had accounted for its employee stock awards (including shares issued under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan, collectively called "stock-based awards"), under the fair value method of FAS 123, as amended by SFAS 148 *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation — Transition and Disclosure*. Stock-based awards have been valued using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Among other things, the Black-Scholes model considers the expected volatility of the Company's stock price, determined in accordance with FAS 123, in arriving at an option valuation.

For purposes of pro forma disclosures, the estimated fair value of Quantum's employee stock options is amortized to expense over the vesting period of the option. The pro forma stock-based employee compensation expense has no impact on the Company's cash flows. In the future, the Company may elect, or be required, to use a different valuation model, which could result in a significantly different impact on pro forma net loss. For purposes of this reconciliation, the Company adds back to previously reported net income all stock-based employee compensation expense that relates to acquisitions or to awards made below fair market value, then deducts the pro forma stock-based employee compensation expense determined under the fair value method for all awards. Quantum's pro forma net loss and net loss per share follows:

(in thousands, except per-share data)

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Reported net loss	\$ (3,496)	\$ (62,022)	\$ (264,295)
Add back employee stock option expense	509	238	1,141
Option fair value amortization, net of tax effects	(11,743)	(17,187)	(19,420)
Pro forma net loss	<u>\$ (14,730)</u>	<u>\$ (78,971)</u>	<u>\$ (282,574)</u>
Pro forma net loss per share:			
Basic	<u>\$ (0.08)</u>	<u>\$ (0.45)</u>	<u>\$ (1.74)</u>
Diluted	<u>\$ (0.08)</u>	<u>\$ (0.45)</u>	<u>\$ (1.74)</u>

Risks and Uncertainties

As is typical in the information storage industry, a significant portion of Quantum's customer base is concentrated among a small number of OEMs. The loss of any one of Quantum's more significant customers, or a significant decrease in the sales volume with one of these significant customers, could have a material adverse effect on Quantum's results of operations and financial condition. Furthermore, if adverse general economic conditions were to continue or worsen, the resulting effect on Information Technology ("IT") spending could also have a material adverse effect on Quantum's results of operations and financial condition.

Quantum could be materially affected if Hewlett-Packard or Dell, which accounted for 22% and 17%, respectively, of Quantum's revenue in fiscal year 2005, experiences a significant drop in its storage business revenue due to customer loss, or if Hewlett-Packard or Dell decided to significantly reduce or cancel its orders from Quantum. Quantum also faces future uncertainties since Hewlett-Packard owns a competing LTO brand of tape drive and media. This sales concentration does not include revenues from sales of Quantum's media that was sold directly to Hewlett-Packard by Quantum's licensees, for which Quantum earns royalty revenue, or revenues from sales of tape libraries sold directly to Hewlett-Packard by Quantum's other OEM tape drive customers.

A limited number of tape drive storage products make up a significant majority of Quantum's sales, and due to increasingly rapid technological change in the industry, Quantum's future operating results depend on its ability to develop and successfully introduce new products.

Quantum's main supplier of tape heads is located in China. Political instability, trade restrictions, changes in tariff or freight rates or currency fluctuations in China could result in increased costs and delays in shipment of Quantum's products and could materially and adversely impact its operating results.

Quantum has outsourced a significant portion of its manufacturing to a small number of contract manufacturers. This concentration presents risks of component shortages or other delays in customer deliveries, increased costs for products manufactured for Quantum and risks associated with unacceptable quality of the products.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

Accumulated other comprehensive income consists of foreign currency translation and was \$3.2 million and \$2.8 million as of March 31, 2005 and March 31, 2004, respectively.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In October 2004, the Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") issued EITF Issue No. 04-08, *Accounting Issues Related to Certain Features of Contingently Convertible Debt and the Effect on Diluted Earnings Per Share*. This issue addresses when contingently convertible instruments should be included in diluted earnings per share computations. The pronouncement is effective for reporting periods ending after December 15, 2004. The adoption of this standard did not have an impact on the Company's computation of diluted earnings per share.

In October 2004, the EITF issued EITF Issue No. 04-10, *Applying Paragraph 19 of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 131 in Determining Whether to Aggregate Operating Segments that do not meet the Quantitative Thresholds*. SFAS No. 131 *Disclosures About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information* requires that a public business enterprise report financial and descriptive information about its reportable operating segments. This issue addresses how to aggregate operating segments that do not meet the quantitative thresholds in SFAS No. 131. The pronouncement is effective for fiscal years ending after October 13, 2004. The adoption of this standard did not have an impact to the existing reportable operating segments of the Company.

In October 2004, the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (the "Act") was signed into law. The Act introduced a special one-time dividends received deduction on the repatriation of certain foreign earnings to a U.S. taxpayer (repatriation provision), provided certain criteria are met. For more information regarding the repatriation of Quantum's foreign earnings, refer to Note 14 "Income Taxes" to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In November 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 151, "Inventory Costs-an amendment of ARB No. 43, Chapter 4." This statement clarifies the accounting for abnormal amounts of facility expense, freight, handling costs and wasted materials (spoilage) to require them to be recognized as current-period charges. This statement is effective for inventory costs incurred during fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2005. Earlier application is permitted. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated balance sheet or statement of operations.

In December 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004) *Share-Based Payment* ("SFAS 123R"), which replaces SFAS No. 123 *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* ("SFAS 123") and supersedes APB Opinion No. 25 *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*. SFAS 123R requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the financial statements based on their fair values. The pro forma disclosures previously permitted under SFAS 123 no longer will be an alternative to financial statement recognition. Quantum is required to adopt SFAS 123R in fiscal year 2007, beginning April 1, 2006. Under SFAS 123R, Quantum must determine the appropriate fair value model to be used for valuing share-based payments, the amortization method for compensation cost and the transition method to be used at date of adoption. The transition methods include a modified-prospective and a modified-retroactive adoption options. Under the modified-retroactive option, prior periods may be restated either as of the beginning of the year of adoption or for all periods presented. The modified-prospective method requires that compensation expense be recorded for all unvested stock options and restricted stock at the beginning of the first quarter of adoption of SFAS 123R. Quantum is evaluating the requirements of SFAS 123R and expects that the adoption of SFAS 123R will have a material impact on Quantum's consolidated results of operations and earnings per share. Quantum has not yet determined the method of adoption or the effect of adopting SFAS 123R, and it has not determined whether the adoption will result in amounts that are similar to the current pro forma disclosures under SFAS 123.

Note 3: Net Loss Per Share

The following tables set forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share:

(In thousands, except per-share data)

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
<u>Numerator</u>			
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (3,496)	\$ (63,715)	\$ (132,088)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	-	1,693	(37,909)
Cumulative effect of an accounting change	-	-	(94,298)
Net loss	<u>\$ (3,496)</u>	<u>\$ (62,022)</u>	<u>\$ (264,295)</u>
<u>Denominator</u>			
Weighted average shares outstanding used to compute basic and diluted net loss per share	181,111	176,037	162,208
<u>Basic and diluted net loss per share:</u>			
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.36)	\$ (0.81)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	-	0.01	(0.23)
Cumulative effect of an accounting change	-	-	(0.58)
Basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ (0.35)</u>	<u>\$ (1.63)</u>

The computations of diluted net loss per share for the periods presented excluded the effect of the following because the effect would have been antidilutive:

- 4.375% convertible subordinated notes issued in July 2003, which are convertible into 36.8 million shares of Quantum common stock (229.885 shares per \$1,000 note) at a conversion price of \$4.35 per share.
- 7% convertible subordinated notes issued in July 1997, which were convertible into 6,206,152 shares of Quantum common stock (or 21.587 shares per \$1,000 note), and into 4,716,676 shares of Maxtor common stock (or 16.405 shares per \$1,000 note). Quantum used the net proceeds from the sale of 4.375% convertible notes to redeem its 7% convertible subordinated notes in August 2003.
- Options to purchase 31.4 million shares, 33.8 million shares, and 33.2 million shares of Quantum common stock were outstanding as of March 31, 2005, March 31, 2004, and March 31, 2003, respectively.

Note 4: Cumulative Effect of an Accounting Change

SFAS No. 142 *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, which requires companies to discontinue the amortization of goodwill and certain intangible assets with an indefinite useful life, became effective for Quantum on April 1, 2002. Accordingly, goodwill and intangible assets deemed to have an indefinite useful life must be reviewed for impairment upon adoption of SFAS No. 142 and annually thereafter, or more frequently when indicators of impairment exist.

The assessment of impairment conducted in the first quarter of fiscal year 2003, the quarter in which Quantum adopted SFAS No. 142, required Quantum to identify its reporting units and determine the carrying value of each reporting unit by assigning the assets and liabilities, including the existing goodwill and intangible assets, to those reporting units. At the time of adoption, Storage Systems was the only business unit with goodwill. The fair value of the reporting unit underlying Storage Systems was estimated using both a discounted cash flow and market approach methodology. The reporting unit's carrying amount exceeded its fair value, indicating that the reporting units' goodwill was impaired, therefore requiring Quantum to perform the second step of the transitional impairment test. In the second step, Quantum compared the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill, determined by allocating the reporting unit's fair values to all of its assets (recognized and unrecognized) and liabilities in a manner similar to a purchase price allocation in accordance with SFAS No. 141 *Business Combinations*.

Upon adoption of SFAS No. 142 in the first quarter of fiscal year 2003, Quantum recorded a non-cash accounting change adjustment of \$94.3 million, reflecting a reduction to the carrying value of its goodwill, as a cumulative effect of an accounting change in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Note 6 "Goodwill and Intangible Assets" provides additional disclosure on the impact to Quantum's Consolidated Financial Statements as a result of applying SFAS No. 141 and SFAS No. 142.

Note 5: Acquisitions

Acquisitions have been recorded using the purchase method of accounting and the results of operations are included in Quantum's consolidated results as of the date of each acquisition. Quantum allocates the purchase price of its acquisitions to the tangible assets, liabilities, and intangible assets acquired, including in-process research and development ("IR&D"), based on their estimated fair values. The excess purchase price over those fair values is recorded as goodwill. The excess fair values over the purchase price is allocated as a pro rata reduction of the amounts that otherwise would have been assigned to all of the acquired assets except (a) financial assets other than investments accounted for by the equity method, (b) assets to be disposed of by sale, (c) deferred tax assets, (d) prepaid assets relating to pension or other postretirement benefit plans, and (e) any other current assets.

Certance Holdings

On January 5, 2005, Quantum acquired all of the shares of Certance Holdings and its subsidiaries ("Certance"), a privately held supplier of tape backup drives and data protection solutions, for \$60 million in cash paid to the Certance shareholders plus \$2.5 million for the direct costs of the acquisition. Under the terms of the acquisition, the total consideration payable by us upon acquisition was approximately \$60 million, of which approximately \$40 million was paid as of March 31, 2005. Approximately \$5.8 million will be held back and retained by us and subsequently deposited into escrow on the eight month anniversary of the closing date, as security for certain indemnity obligations of the Certance equityholders under the Agreement. The remaining \$14.2 million will be paid in the first quarter of fiscal year 2006.

With the acquisition, Quantum will offer end-users a broad range of tape technology choices for meeting their individual backup, recovery and archive needs. The acquisition will also enhance Quantum's tape drive and media business by expanding its

product and intellectual property portfolio, broadening its end-user customer base and further strengthening its revenue- and cash-generating foundation.

Quantum assigned Certance's tape drive and media products into the Tape Drive segment and Certance's autoloader product into the Storage Systems segment.

The preliminary purchase price at the time of the acquisition was allocated based on the estimated fair value of net tangible and intangible assets acquired, and liabilities assumed, to the following assets and liabilities:

(in thousands)	<u>Preliminary Purchase Price Allocation</u>	
Current assets	\$	68,010
Property, plant and equipment		4,248
Long-term assets		2,261
Purchased Technology & Intangibles:		
Existing technology		24,368
Customer lists		1,601
Order backlog and other		196
Total assets acquired		<u>100,684</u>
Current liabilities *		36,399
Long-term liabilities		1,980
Total liabilities assumed		<u>38,379</u>
Net assets acquired	\$	<u><u>62,305</u></u>

* Current liabilities include approximately \$3.7 million of the restructuring liability are included as an element of the purchase price allocation as part of the Certance acquisition in fiscal year 2005. The restructuring liability related to the severance benefits for pre-merger Certance employees at the time of the acquisition and the facility charges for certain vacant facilities in the United Kingdom.

We have currently not identified any material pre-merger contingencies where a liability is probable and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated.

If information becomes available to us prior to the end of the purchase price allocation period, which would indicate that it is probable that such events had occurred and the amounts can be reasonably estimated, such items will be included in the purchase price allocation. Furthermore, the preliminary nature of the purchase price allocation is also based upon the final determination of restructuring costs and completion of the Certance integration plan.

The intangible assets are being amortized on a straight-line basis over estimated useful lives ranging from 3 months for order backlog to seven years for existing technology.

The following unaudited pro forma financial information presents the combined results of operations of Quantum and Certance as if the acquisition had occurred on April 1, 2003.

(in thousands, except per-share data)	<u>For the year ended March 31,</u>	
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
Revenue	\$ 925,918	\$ 1,031,488
Loss from continuing operations	(8,067)	(9,656)
Net income (loss)	964	(57,348)
Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share from continuing operations	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.33)

The unaudited pro forma financial information is presented for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the operating results that would have occurred had the transaction been completed at the beginning of the period indicated, nor is it necessarily indicative of future operating results.

Benchmark Storage Innovations Inc.

On November 13, 2002, Quantum completed the acquisition of Benchmark Storage Innovations, Inc. ("Benchmark"), a privately held company. The acquisition was accounted for as a purchase business combination at a total cost of approximately \$67.5 million. The acquisition enabled Quantum to expand its tape business by adding Benchmark's complementary products to serve

the data protection needs of both new and existing customers in the value segment of the market, which was not part of Quantum's existing offerings. Goodwill from the acquisition of \$26.8 million resulted from Quantum's belief that it was economically beneficial to acquire the technology rather than develop it internally.

Under the terms of the agreement, Quantum, which held a minority interest in Benchmark, acquired all the outstanding Benchmark common stock, preferred stock, options and warrants in consideration for approximately \$67.5 million. The consideration consisted of \$11.0 million in cash and 13.1 million shares of common stock given to the former shareholders of Benchmark. The agreement requires Quantum to issue up to an additional 1.9 million shares of common stock under the purchase agreement if certain performance milestones are achieved in the first year after the completion of the acquisition. During fiscal years 2004 and 2003, 1.0 million shares and 0.9 million shares were issued, respectively, as a result of the achievement of quarterly milestones. In fiscal years 2004 and 2003, goodwill has been adjusted for earn-out. There were no employee stock options or warrants assumed as a result of the acquisition.

Quantum assigned Benchmark's tape drive and media products into the Tape Drive business and Benchmark's autoloader product into the Storage Systems business.

The purchase price at the time of the acquisition was allocated based on the estimated fair value of net tangible and intangible assets acquired, and liabilities assumed, to the following assets and liabilities:

(in thousands)	<u>Purchase Price Allocation</u>	
Deferred tax assets	\$	4,599
Other current assets		33,698
Fixed assets		3,505
Current liabilities		(24,159)
Deferred tax liabilities		(5,082)
Intangible assets:		
Completed technology		25,600
Trademarks		2,560
Goodwill		26,762
	\$	<u>67,483</u>

The intangible assets are being amortized on a straight-line basis over estimated useful lives ranging from four to five years.

Note 6: Goodwill and Intangible Assets

As a result of adopting SFAS No. 142 *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* on April 1, 2002, Quantum recorded an accounting change adjustment of \$94.3 million in the first quarter of fiscal year 2003, of which \$68.5 million related to continuing operations, and a goodwill impairment charge of \$58.7 million in the second quarter of fiscal year 2003 related to the Storage Systems group. The impairment charge recorded in the second quarter of fiscal year 2003 was attributable to the Storage Systems group and was primarily caused by the deterioration in the market values of comparable companies, and to a lesser extent, by a reduction in anticipated future cash flows. The fair value of the Storage Systems group was calculated using a combination of a discounted cash flow analysis involving projected data, and a comparable market approach, which involved a comparison with companies also in the tape automation business.

As required by SFAS No. 142, intangible assets that do not meet the criteria for recognition apart from goodwill must be reclassified. In applying these criteria, Quantum transferred \$2.9 million of assembled workforce from intangible assets to goodwill in the first quarter of fiscal year 2003.

The following table summarizes goodwill by acquisition:

(in thousands)	As of March 31,			Segment
	2005	2004	Change	
ATL Products, Inc. (acquired October 1998)	\$ 7,711	\$ 7,711	\$ -	Storage Systems
M4 Data	6,222	4,734	1,488	Storage Systems
Benchmark (allocated to Tape Drive)	23,948	23,948	-	Tape Drive
Benchmark (allocated to Storage Systems)	9,297	9,297	-	Storage Systems
	<u>\$ 47,178</u>	<u>\$ 45,690</u>	<u>\$ 1,488</u>	

The increase in goodwill in fiscal year 2005 compared to fiscal year 2004 represents additional contingent consideration to be paid under the earn out provisions of the acquisition agreement. Debentures for \$1.5 million will be issued in fiscal year 2006.

Acquired intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives, which range from 3 months to 10 years. Management, in estimating the useful lives of intangible assets, considered the following factors:

- The cash flow projections used to estimate the useful lives of the intangible assets showed a trend of growth that was expected to continue for an extended period of time;
- The tape automation products, in particular, have long development cycles and have experienced long product life cycles; and
- The ability to leverage core technology into new tape automation products, and to therefore extend the lives of these technologies.

The following tables provide a summary of the carrying amount of intangible assets that will continue to be amortized:

(in thousands)	As of March 31, 2005			As of March 31, 2004		
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount
Purchased technology	\$ 108,968	\$ (53,893)	\$ 55,075	\$ 84,600	\$ (39,871)	\$ 44,729
Trademarks	22,560	(12,857)	9,703	22,560	(9,879)	12,681
Non-compete agreements	2,516	(2,516)	-	2,516	(2,091)	425
Customer lists	15,754	(12,513)	3,241	14,100	(11,720)	2,380
Assembled workforce	4,082	(4,082)	-	4,082	(3,423)	659
	<u>\$ 153,880</u>	<u>\$ (85,861)</u>	<u>\$ 68,019</u>	<u>\$ 127,858</u>	<u>\$ (66,984)</u>	<u>\$ 60,874</u>

Net goodwill and intangible assets as of March 31, 2005 and March 31, 2004 represented approximately 16% and 15% of total assets, respectively. The goodwill and intangible asset balances, net of amortization, as of March 31, 2005 and March 31, 2004 were \$115.2 million and \$106.6 million, respectively. Amortization expense related to finite-lived purchased intangible assets was approximately \$18.9 million in fiscal year 2005, \$18.5 million in fiscal year 2004, and \$14.0 million in fiscal 2003.

The total expected future amortization related to intangible assets is provided in the table below:

(in thousands)	Amortization
Fiscal year 2006	\$ 21,676
Fiscal year 2007	17,019
Fiscal year 2008	13,389
Fiscal year 2009	7,252
Fiscal year 2010	8,683
Total as of March 31, 2005	<u>\$ 68,019</u>

Note 7: Special Charges

In fiscal years 2005, 2004, and 2003, Quantum took steps to reduce costs in an effort to return to profitability. The restructuring charges that resulted from these cost reduction efforts relate to the following:

- Outsourcing manufacturing
- Consolidating most of the operations supporting our two business segments
- Reducing other general expenses, including consolidating and streamlining operations and administrative functions.

The Company is considering future restructuring actions in order to streamline business and lower costs, and these actions may result in special charges in fiscal year 2006.

The following tables show the special charges for fiscal years 2005, 2004, and 2003:

(in thousands)

By expense type

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Severance costs	\$ 9,465	\$ 8,967	\$ 21,642
Facilities	1,996	4,979	1,628
Fixed assets	60	1,266	930
Total	\$ 11,521	15,212	24,200

By cost reduction actions

Outsource certain manufacturing and service functions	\$ 2,540	\$ 6,800	\$ 11,000
Consolidate the operations supporting our two business segments	8,970	5,300	13,200
Other general expense reduction	11	3,112	-
Total	\$ 11,521	\$ 15,212	\$ 24,200

Fiscal year 2005

Outsource certain manufacturing and service

- A charge of \$2.5 million was recorded primarily for severance for 69 employees who were terminated as a result of outsourcing certain manufacturing and write-offs of fixed assets related to this plan.

Consolidation of the operations supporting the two business segments

- In the first quarter of fiscal year 2005, a charge of \$3.9 million was recorded, of which \$3.0 million related to severance for 98 employees, impacting most Quantum functions and locations. The remaining \$0.9 million related to vacant facilities in the United Kingdom.
- In the second quarter of fiscal year 2005, a charge of \$3.2 million was recorded primarily for severance benefits and severance related costs for 89 employees, impacting most Quantum functions and locations, particularly manufacturing outsourcing in the United Kingdom and research and development consolidation.
- In the third quarter of fiscal year 2005, a net charge of \$0.6 million was recorded for the following:
 - \$0.8 million was recorded for severance benefits and severance related costs for 26 employees impacting most Quantum functions and locations.
 - \$0.9 million was recorded for our facilities in Boulder, Colorado and Colorado Springs, Colorado as a result of changes to the original assumptions.
 - \$0.2 million was reversed as the costs were lower than originally anticipated for a facility in San Jose, California.
 - \$0.9 million was reversed because estimated severance costs were lower than originally anticipated.
- In the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2005, a net charge of \$1.3 million was recorded for the following:
 - \$0.9 million was recorded for severance benefits and severance related costs for 23 employees relating to the Certance acquisition at Quantum's facilities in Irvine, California; Colorado Springs, Colorado; San Jose, California; United Kingdom and France.
 - \$1.2 million was also recorded primarily for separation costs related to Quantum's former Chief Operating Officer.
 - \$0.3 million was recorded for change in facility assumptions in United Kingdom and Boulder, Colorado.
 - \$1.1 million was reversed because Quantum ultimately terminated fewer employees than expected.

Fiscal year 2004

Outsource certain manufacturing and service

- A charge of \$2.1 million was recorded, which related to severance for 92 employees who were terminated as a result of outsourcing certain manufacturing to Jabil in Mexico from Quantum in the United Kingdom. An additional charge of \$1.0 million was recorded to write-off fixed assets related to this plan.
- A charge of \$0.9 million was recorded as a part of plan to outsource certain repair services to Jabil in Mexico from Quantum in Dundalk, Ireland. The charge primarily included severance benefits for 143 employees in Dundalk, Ireland.

- A charge of \$0.8 million was recorded for severance benefits for 17 employees located at our facility in Colorado Springs, Colorado. These costs resulted from plans to reduce procurement activities following the outsourcing of certain manufacturing to Jabil and reductions following the integration of the Benchmark acquisition.
- Quantum incurred a non-cash charge of \$2.0 million to write down its former manufacturing facility in Malaysia to the appraised value, following Quantum vacating this facility as part of the outsourcing of certain manufacturing to Jabil.

Consolidation of the operations supporting the two business segments

- In November 2003, Quantum recorded a charge of \$5.3 million as a part of a plan to consolidate most of the operations supporting Quantum's Tape Drive and Storage Systems business into one organization with consolidated operational functions and a combined sales force. The charge included severance benefits for 113 employees located in Colorado Springs, Colorado; Irvine, California; San Jose, California; and in the United Kingdom and vacant facility charges.

Other general expense reductions

- A net charge of \$3.1 million was recorded primarily for vacant facilities in Boulder, Colorado and following the renegotiation and extension of an operating lease associated with vacant space (refer to Note 16 "Commitments and Contingencies.")

Fiscal year 2003

Outsource certain manufacturing and service

- A charge of \$7.2 million was recorded as part of a plan to outsource sub-assembly manufacturing of Quantum's P-Series enterprise tape libraries, consolidate the number of research and development sites for disk-based backup and tape automation, and centralizing sales and marketing support functions. The charge included severance benefits for 140 employees, fixed asset write-offs and vacant facility charges.
- A charge of \$3.8 million was recorded, which related to severance for the 870 employees who were terminated as a result of outsourcing Quantum's tape drive manufacturing and certain tape automation manufacturing to Jabil.

Other general expense reductions

- A charge of \$3.7 million was recorded primarily for separation costs related to Quantum's former Chief Executive Officer, who remains on Quantum's Board of Directors.
- A charge of \$3.3 million was recorded for headcount reductions as part of the integration of Benchmark under a plan to avoid any net increase in headcount following the acquisition, which resulted in a reduction to Quantum's existing headcount. The charge related to severance benefits for 75 employees.
- A charge of \$3.4 million was recorded in order to reduce future operating costs through a headcount reduction. The charge related to severance benefits for 74 employees.
- A special charge of \$2.5 million was recorded, which related to severance costs for 41 employees. The severance costs were mostly related to the elimination of engineering in the UK and reduced sales staff in Japan.
- A net charge of \$0.2 million was recorded for vacant facilities' costs.

The following tables show the activity and the estimated timing of future payouts for cost reduction plans:

(in thousands)	Severance and benefits		Facilities		Fixed assets		Other		Total	
Balance as of March 31, 2002	\$ 4,337	\$ 18,635	\$ -	\$ 1,255	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,227
Provision	21,727	2,752	930	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,409
Cash payments	(25,000)	(15,638)	-	(495)	-	-	-	-	-	(41,133)
Non-cash charges	(109)	-	(930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,039)
Special charge reversal	(85)	(1,124)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,209)
Balance as of March 31, 2003	870	4,625	-	760	-	-	-	-	-	6,255
Provision	9,306	5,164	1,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,736
Cash payments	(6,431)	(2,909)	-	(760)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,100)
Non-cash charges	(789)	(2,048)	(1,266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,103)
Special charge reversal	(339)	(185)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(524)
Balance as of March 31, 2004	2,617	4,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,264
Provision	11,716	2,441	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	14,217
Cash payments	(8,216)	(2,879)	-	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	(11,155)
Non-cash charges and other	(210)	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74
Special charge reversal	(2,251)	(445)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,696)
Balance as of March 31, 2005	\$ 3,656	\$ 4,048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,704

Estimated timing of future payouts:

Fiscal Year 2006	\$ 3,656	\$ 2,620	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,276
Fiscal Year 2007 to 2008	-	1,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,428
	\$ 3,656	\$ 4,048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,704

The \$7.7 million remaining special charge accrual as of March 31, 2005 is comprised of obligations for severance and vacant facilities. The severance charges will be paid during fiscal year 2006. The facilities charges related to vacant facilities in Irvine, California; Colorado Springs, Colorado; Boulder, Colorado; and Basingstoke, United Kingdom will be paid over the respective lease terms, which continue through the third quarter of fiscal year 2008.

Note 8: Financial Instruments

Available-for-Sale Securities

The following is a summary of Quantum's available-for-sale securities, all of which are classified as cash equivalents or short-term investments:

(in thousands)	As of March 31,	
	2005	2004
Certificates of deposit	\$ 199,902	\$ 179,681
Money market funds	17,000	25,681
Corporate commercial paper and bank notes	25,000	50,800
Other	8,234	9,245
	\$ 250,136	\$ 265,407
Included in cash and cash equivalents	\$ 225,136	\$ 214,607
Included in short-term investments	25,000	50,800
	\$ 250,136	\$ 265,407

The difference between the amortized cost of available-for-sale securities and fair value was immaterial as of March 31, 2005 and March 31, 2004. There were no unrealized gains or losses on available-for-sale securities in fiscal years 2005 and 2004. As of March 31, 2005, the average available-for-sale portfolio duration was less than 45 days and no securities had maturities longer than one year.

Derivative Financial Instruments

Quantum did not utilize foreign currency forward exchange contracts in fiscal years 2005 and 2004 and there were no foreign currency forward contracts outstanding as of March 31, 2005 or March 31, 2004.

Carrying Amount and Fair Values of Financial Instruments

The estimated fair values of Quantum's borrowings are summarized as follows:

(in thousands)	As of March 31, 2005		As of March 31, 2004	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Short-term debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 537	\$ 537
Convertible subordinated debt	160,000	148,800	160,000	192,441
	<u>\$ 160,000</u>	<u>\$ 148,800</u>	<u>\$ 160,537</u>	<u>\$ 192,978</u>

The carrying value of the short-term debt approximates fair value due to the short-term nature of debt. The fair values for the convertible subordinated debt were based on the quoted market price at the balance sheet dates.

Note 9: Inventories, Service Inventories and Property, Plant and Equipment

Inventories consisted of:

(in thousands)	As of March 31,	
	2005	2004
Materials and purchased parts	\$ 21,035	\$ 18,264
Work in process	7,088	1,597
Finished goods	38,968	28,482
	<u>\$ 67,091</u>	<u>\$ 48,343</u>

Service inventories consisted of:

(in thousands)	As of March 31,	
	2005	2004
Component parts	\$ 30,369	\$ 16,037
Finished units	24,847	35,221
	<u>\$ 55,216</u>	<u>\$ 51,258</u>

Property, plant and equipment consisted of:

(in thousands)	As of March 31,	
	2005	2004
Machinery and equipment	\$ 131,070	\$ 146,542
Furniture and fixtures	7,456	6,659
Buildings and leasehold improvements	27,034	26,549
Land	257	257
	<u>\$ 165,817</u>	<u>\$ 180,007</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(123,101)	(139,630)
	<u>\$ 42,716</u>	<u>\$ 40,377</u>

Note 10: Accrued Warranty and Indemnifications**Accrued Warranty**

The following table details the change in the accrued warranty balance:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year	
	2005	2004
Balance as of April 1	\$ 38,015	\$ 49,582
Additional warranties issued	29,532	20,894
Adjustments for warranties issued in prior fiscal years	3,073	6,385
Settlements made in cash	(32,882)	(38,846)
Balance as of March 31	\$ <u>37,738</u>	\$ <u>38,015</u>

Quantum warrants its products against defects for periods ranging from 12 to 48 months. A provision for estimated future costs and estimated returns for credit relating to warranty is recorded when products are shipped and revenue recognized. Quantum's estimate of future costs to satisfy warranty obligations is primarily based on estimates of future failure rates and its estimates of future costs of repair including materials consumed in the repair, and labor and overhead amounts necessary to perform the repair.

The estimates of future product failure rates are based on both historical product failure data and anticipated future failure rates. If future actual failure rates differ from its estimates, Quantum records the impact in subsequent periods. Similarly, the estimates of future costs of repair are based on both historical data and anticipated future costs. If future actual costs to repair were to differ significantly from its estimates, Quantum would record the impact of these unforeseen cost differences in subsequent periods.

Indemnifications

Quantum has off-balance sheet transactions consisting of certain financial guarantees, both express and implied, related to product liability and potential infringement of intellectual property. Other than certain product liabilities recorded as of March 31, 2005, Quantum did not record a liability associated with these guarantees, as Quantum has little or no history of costs associated with such indemnification requirements. Contingent liabilities associated with product liability may be mitigated by insurance coverage that Quantum maintains.

Note 11: Credit Agreements, Short-Term Debt and Convertible Subordinated Debt

Quantum's debt includes the following:

(in thousands)	As of March 31,	
	2005	2004
Short-term debt (M4 Data (Holdings) Ltd. debentures)	\$ -	\$ 537
Convertible subordinated debt	160,000	160,000
	\$ <u>160,000</u>	\$ <u>160,537</u>
	For the year ended March 31,	
	2005	2004
Weighted average interest rate	4.378%	5.86%

Convertible subordinated debt

On July 30, 2003, Quantum issued 4.375% convertible subordinated notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$160.0 million due in 2010 in a private placement transaction. The notes are unsecured obligations subordinated in right of payment to all of Quantum's existing and future senior indebtedness. The notes mature on August 1, 2010 and are convertible at the option of the holder at any time prior to maturity, unless previously converted, into an aggregate of 36.8 million shares of Quantum common stock at a conversion price of \$4.35 per share. Quantum cannot redeem the notes prior to August 5, 2008. Quantum received net proceeds from the notes of \$155.1 million after deducting commissions and expenses. In August 2003, Quantum used the net proceeds from the sale of the notes plus cash to redeem its 7% convertible subordinated notes due in 2004.

Short-term debt (M4 Data debentures)

Quantum acquired all the outstanding stock of M4 Data on April 12, 2001 for approximately \$58.0 million in consideration. The purchase agreement also included additional contingent consideration to be paid annually from 2002 through 2005 based on future revenues, which may result in additional debentures being issued. Debentures of \$0.5 million were issued in the first quarter of fiscal year 2004 based on revenues in the preceding fiscal year and were paid after being called by the holders in the first quarter of fiscal year 2005. Debentures of \$1.5 million were issued in the second quarter of fiscal year 2005 based on revenues in the preceding fiscal year and were paid after being called by the holders in January 2005.

The debentures are unsecured obligations subordinated in right of payment to all of Quantum's existing and future senior indebtedness. The debentures do not contain financial covenants, reporting covenants or cross default provisions.

Credit line

In December 2002, Quantum entered into a secured senior credit facility with a group of banks, providing Quantum with a \$100.0 million revolving credit line and a \$50.0 million synthetic lease that contains the same financial covenants as the revolving credit line. In March 2004, Quantum amended the secured senior credit facility to extend the maturity to March 2006 and adjusted several covenant requirements. In January 2005, Quantum amended the revolving credit line and the synthetic lease agreement to reflect the Certance acquisition. The revolving credit line was amended to increase the line from \$100 million to \$145 million and to adjust covenant requirements. In May 2005, the synthetic lease was amended to reduce the letter of credit obligation to the lessor from \$37.5 million to \$25 million. As of May 26, 2005, \$66.1 million of this revolving credit line is committed to standby letters of credit, of which \$25 million secures Quantum's obligation to the lessor under its synthetic lease (see Note 16 "Commitments and Contingencies").

Borrowings under the revolving credit line bear interest at either the London interbank offering rate (LIBOR) with option periods of one to nine months or a base rate, plus a margin determined by a leverage ratio. The credit facility is secured by a blanket lien on all of the assets of Quantum and contains certain financial and reporting covenants, which Quantum is required to satisfy as a condition of the credit line. There is also a cross default provision between this facility and the synthetic lease facility such that a default on one facility constitutes a default on the other facility. As of March 31, 2005, Quantum was in compliance with all of the credit line covenants.

Note 12: Common Stock and Stockholder Rights Agreement

Quantum has a stockholder rights agreement (the "Rights Plan") that provides existing stockholders with the right to purchase preferred stock in the event of certain changes in Quantum's ownership. Specifically, existing stockholders will have the right to purchase one one-thousandth of a share of Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock for each share of common stock held, or, under certain circumstances, shares of common stock with a market value twice the exercise price of such right. The purchase price in either case is determined by the Board of Directors, subject to adjustment.

Subject to certain exceptions, including the amendment discussed below with respect to Private Capital Management, these rights may be exercised the tenth day after any person or group becomes the beneficial owner (or makes an offer that would result in such beneficial ownership) of 20% or more of the outstanding common stock. If such change in beneficial ownership is combined with a merger of Quantum or a sale of more than 50% of the assets of Quantum, then the existing stockholders have the right to purchase, for the exercise price, a number of shares of common stock in the surviving entity having a market value of twice the exercise price of such right. The Rights Plan may serve as a deterrent to takeover tactics that are not in the best interests of stockholders. There are 1,000,000 preferred shares reserved for issuance under the Rights Plan.

On October 28, 2002, Quantum amended its Rights Agreement to allow Private Capital Management to acquire up to 25% of the outstanding common stock of Quantum without triggering the issuance of the preferred shares in exchange for its entering into a Stockholder Agreement with Quantum that places certain restrictions on Private Capital Management with respect to its ownership and control of its shares of Quantum's common stock. The effect of this amendment to the Rights Agreement on holders of Quantum's common stock is that it is less likely that the preferred shares under the Rights Agreement will be issued to the holders of Quantum's common stock.

During fiscal year 2000, the Board of Directors authorized Quantum to repurchase up to \$700 million of its common stock in open market or private transactions. As of March 31, 2005, there was approximately \$87.9 million remaining on Quantum's authorization to repurchase Quantum common stock, although Quantum's ability to repurchase is restricted under its credit facility.

Note 13: Stock Incentive Plans

(i) Stock Compensation Expenses

Quantum recorded \$1.4 million, \$0.5 million, and \$1.5 million for stock compensation expense for fiscal years 2005, 2004, and 2003, respectively. \$1.5 million for fiscal year 2003 includes \$0.3 million for stock compensation expense related to the disposition of HDD. \$0.3 million reflected the vesting of DSS options and DSS restricted stock grants that were converted from HDD options and HDD restricted stock grants, respectively, on April 2, 2001, the date of disposition of HDD to Maxtor. The cost of the awards, determined to be the fair market value of the shares at the date of grant, is expensed ratably over the period the restrictions lapse. Quantum had 4.9 million shares, 4.0 million shares, and 4.0 million shares of unvested restricted stock as of March 31, 2005, March 31, 2004, and March 31, 2003, respectively.

(ii) Stock Incentive Plans

Long-Term Incentive Plan

Quantum has a Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan") that provides for the issuance of stock options, stock appreciation rights, stock purchase rights, and long-term performance awards (collectively referred to as "options") to employees, consultants, officers and affiliates of Quantum. The Plan has reserved for future issuance 37.7 million shares of stock and allows for an annual increase in the number of shares available for issuance, subject to a limitation. As of March 31, 2005, 13.0 million shares of stock were available for grant. Options under the Plan generally expire seven to ten years from the grant date and generally vest over four years. Restricted stock granted under the Plan is subject to forfeiture if employment terminates prior to the release of the restrictions and generally vests over two to three years.

In fiscal years 2005, 2004 and 2003, Quantum granted 1.6 million, 45,000 and 11,000 shares, respectively, of Quantum Corporation restricted stock under the Plan at an exercise price of \$0.01 per share.

Supplemental Stock Plan

Quantum has a Supplemental Stock Plan (the "SSOP"), which is not approved by its stockholders, that provides for the issuance of stock options and stock purchase rights (collectively referred to as "options") to employees and consultants of Quantum. The SSOP has reserved for future issuance 8.0 million shares of stock. Options under the SSOP generally vest over two to four years and expire ten years after the grant date. Restricted stock granted under the SSOP is subject to forfeiture if employment terminates prior to the release of the restrictions and generally vests over two to three years.

The SSOP was terminated effective April 1, 2003, from which time no new stock options or stock purchase rights will be granted under this Plan. Outstanding stock options or stock purchase rights granted under the SSOP prior to April 1, 2003, shall remain outstanding and continue to be governed by the terms and conditions of the SSOP, which will remain in effect with respect to these outstanding stock options or stock purchase rights.

Stock Option Plans

Quantum has other stock option plans (the "Plans") under which 4.7 million shares of common stock were reserved for future issuance as of March 31, 2005 to employees, officers and directors of Quantum. Options under the Plans are granted at prices determined by the Board of Directors, but at not less than the fair market value. Options currently expire seven to ten years from the grant date and generally vest ratably over one to four years. As of March 31, 2005, options with respect to 2.8 million shares of stock were available for grant.

In fiscal years 2005 and 2004, Quantum granted 6,000 and 0.1 million shares of Quantum Corporation restricted stock under the Plans at an exercise price of \$0.01 per share. No shares of restricted stock were granted under the Plans in fiscal year 2003.

A summary of activity relating to Quantum's stock option plans follows:

	For the year ended March 31,					
	2005		2004		2003	
	Options (000's)	Weighted-Avg. Exercise Price	Options (000's)	Weighted-Avg. Exercise Price	Options (000's)	Weighted-Avg. Exercise Price
Outstanding at beginning of period	33,855	\$ 6.39	33,174	\$ 7.46	27,590	\$ 10.51
Granted	6,517	\$ 2.14	9,000	\$ 3.22	17,767	\$ 4.32
Canceled	(7,499)	\$ 7.39	(7,235)	\$ 7.95	(11,467)	\$ 10.20
Exercised	(1,441)	\$ 0.83	(1,084)	\$ 2.41	(716)	\$ 2.20
Outstanding at end of period	<u>31,432</u>	\$ 5.52	<u>33,855</u>	\$ 6.39	<u>33,174</u>	\$ 7.46
Exercisable at end of period	<u>21,433</u>	\$ 6.79	<u>19,302</u>	\$ 8.08	<u>16,522</u>	\$ 9.55

The following tables summarize information about options outstanding and exercisable as of March 31, 2005:

Range of Exercise Prices	Outstanding as of March 31, 2005 (000's)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Exercisable as of March 31, 2005 (000's)	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$ 0.96 - \$ 2.93	7,581	\$ 2.51	6.57	2,679	\$ 2.29
\$ 2.95 - \$ 3.44	7,964	\$ 3.05	5.37	5,460	\$ 3.03
\$ 3.53 - \$ 6.70	7,303	\$ 5.52	6.48	4,926	\$ 5.96
\$ 6.75 - \$ 10.93	6,483	\$ 9.27	4.57	6,273	\$ 9.25
\$ 11.25 - \$ 24.11	2,101	\$ 14.22	4.69	2,095	\$ 14.23
	<u>31,432</u>	\$ 5.52	5.70	<u>21,433</u>	\$ 6.79

Expiration dates ranged from April 2, 2005 to August 1, 2015 for options outstanding at March 31, 2005. Employee stock options issued by Quantum generally have contractual lives of 10 years. However, in accordance with Swiss laws, employee stock options issued to Quantum's Swiss employees have contractual lives of 11 years. Prices for options exercised during the three-year period ended March 31, 2005, range from \$0.01 to \$7.72.

Proceeds received by Quantum from exercises are credited to common stock and capital in excess of par value.

Stock Purchase Plan

Quantum has an employee stock purchase plan (the "Purchase Plan") that allows for the purchase of stock at 85% of fair market value at the date of grant or the exercise date, whichever value is less. The Purchase Plan is qualified under Section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code. Of the 38.2 million shares authorized for issuance under the plan, 4.7 million were available for issuance as of March 31, 2005. Employees purchased 2.2 million shares, 2.8 million shares and 2.2 million shares of Quantum Corporation common stock under the Purchase Plan in fiscal years 2005, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

The weighted average exercise price of Quantum Corporation stock purchased under the Purchase Plan was \$2.12, \$1.95 and \$1.79, in fiscal years 2005, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

(iii) Pro forma information

Quantum follows SFAS No. 123 *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* and as permitted, elected to continue to account for its stock-based compensation plans under APB Opinion No. 25 and disclose the pro forma effects of the plans on net income and earnings per share. With the exception of option conversions that were related to the disposition of the HDD business, grants of restricted stock and stock option modifications, all options have been issued at fair market value and therefore no compensation expense has been recognized for the stock option plans and the employee stock purchase plans.

Pro forma net income and earnings per share information, as required by SFAS No. 123, have been determined as if Quantum had accounted for its employee stock options (including shares issued under the Long-Term Incentive Plan, Supplemental Plan, Stock Option Plans, and the Stock Purchase Plan, collectively called "options") under the fair value method of that statement.

The effect on reported net income (loss) and net income (loss) per share of accounting for employee stock options under the fair value method is disclosed under "Stock-Based Compensation" in Note 2 "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies."

The fair value of options granted in fiscal years 2005, 2004 and 2003 reported below have been estimated at the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	Long-Term Incentive Plan, Supplemental Plan and Stock Option Plans			Stock Purchase Plan		
	For the year ended March 31,			For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003
Option life (in years)	3.07	2.32	3.01	1.25	1.39	1.33
Risk-free interest rate	3.26%	1.82%	1.48%	2.21%	1.62%	2.19%
Stock price volatility	0.76	0.80	0.68	0.73	0.72	0.69
Dividend yield	-	-	-	-	-	-

The Black-Scholes option-pricing model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options that have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the expected stock price volatility. Because Quantum's options have characteristics significantly different from those of traded options, and because changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate, in the opinion of management, the existing models do not necessarily provide a reliable single measure of the fair value of the options.

The following is a summary of weighted-average grant date fair values:

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Options granted under the Long-Term Incentive Plan, Supplemental Plan and Stock Option Plans	\$1.44	\$1.51	\$1.94
Shares granted under the Stock Purchase Plan	\$1.26	\$1.28	\$2.13

Note 14: Income Taxes

The income tax provision (benefit) for continuing operations consists of the following:

(in thousands)	As of March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
<u>Federal:</u>			
Current	\$ (11,922)	\$ 128	\$ -
Deferred	-	10,440	(11,571)
	<u>(11,922)</u>	<u>10,568</u>	<u>(11,571)</u>
<u>State:</u>			
Current	395	245	479
Deferred	-	11,303	(3,644)
	<u>395</u>	<u>11,548</u>	<u>(3,165)</u>
<u>Foreign:</u>			
Current	2,886	11,445	13,169
Deferred	2	(803)	(3,518)
	<u>2,888</u>	<u>10,642</u>	<u>9,651</u>
Income tax provision (benefit)	<u>\$ (8,639)</u>	<u>\$ 32,758</u>	<u>\$ (5,085)</u>

The income tax provision (benefit) from continuing operations differs from the amount computed by applying the federal statutory rate of 35% to income before income taxes as follows:

(in thousands)

	As of March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Benefit at federal statutory rate	\$ (4,247)	\$ (10,243)	\$ (48,010)
State income tax (benefit) and related valuation allowance, net of federal benefit, if any.	395	11,548	(2,151)
Unbenefited net operating losses	4,090	19,379	-
Valuation allowance	-	10,440	-
Foreign Taxes	3,045	1,506	-
Research and development credit	-	-	(2,460)
Acquired in-process research and development	-	-	2,730
U.S tax provided on foreign earnings	-	-	22,583
Non-deductible goodwill write-off	-	-	20,541
Net release of contingent tax reserves	(15,595)	-	-
Taxes on dividend repatriation	3,500	-	-
Other	173	128	1,682
	<u>\$ (8,639)</u>	<u>\$ 32,758</u>	<u>\$ (5,085)</u>

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

(in thousands)

	As of March 31,	
	2005	2004
Deferred tax assets:		
Inventory valuation methods	\$ 8,322	\$ 9,187
Accrued warranty expense	12,260	14,861
Distribution reserves	4,541	3,639
Loss carryforwards	45,392	61,282
Foreign tax and research and development credit carryforwards	203,222	79,433
Special charge accruals	3,397	2,942
Other accruals and reserves not currently deductible for tax purposes	10,555	19,431
Depreciation and amortization methods	24,085	25,520
	<u>\$ 311,774</u>	<u>\$ 216,295</u>
Less valuation allowance	(211,957)	(75,191)
Deferred tax asset	<u>\$ 99,817</u>	<u>\$ 141,104</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Acquired intangibles	(14,889)	(16,584)
Tax on unremitted foreign earnings	(67,659)	(119,637)
Other	(16,882)	(4,494)
Deferred tax liability	<u>\$ (99,430)</u>	<u>\$ (140,715)</u>
Net deferred tax asset	<u>\$ 387</u>	<u>\$ 389</u>

The tax benefits associated with nonqualified stock options, disqualifying dispositions of incentive stock options and employee stock purchase plan shares had an immaterial impact in reducing taxes currently payable or increasing the deferred tax assets shown above in fiscal year 2005. There was no impact in fiscal years 2004 and 2003. Such benefits will be credited to equity when realized. Of the \$212.0 million and \$75.2 million valuation allowances for fiscal years 2005 and 2004, \$8.4 million and \$7.1 million, respectively, relate to the tax benefits of employee stock plans, the benefit of which will be credited to stockholders' equity if realized.

Pretax loss from foreign operations was \$0.4 million for fiscal year 2005, compared to an income of \$26.1 million and a loss of \$0.5 million for fiscal years 2004 and 2003, respectively.

A Settlement Agreement with Maxtor was executed on December 23, 2004, and included a Mutual General Release and Global Settlement Agreement with Maxtor Corporation, the corporation to which Quantum sold its former hard disk drive business on April 2, 2001. Under the Settlement Agreement, Quantum and Maxtor:

- (a) Settled, released and discharged each other from liability with respect to certain currently outstanding claims that the parties have against each other, and which the parties may have against each other in the future, arising out of or related to the disposition of the hard disk drive business to Maxtor, including claims related to the Tax Sharing and Indemnity Agreement,
- (b) Agreed that Quantum would be entitled to any refunds and be responsible for any deficiency with respect to the resolution of the Internal Revenue Service's audits of Quantum for the fiscal years ending March 31, 1997 through and including March 31, 1999,
- (c) Agreed upon Quantum's and Maxtor's joint control of and equal payment of fees and costs associated with the Internal Revenue Service's audit of Quantum for the fiscal years ending March 31, 2000 through and including March 31, 2002, and
- (d) Amended certain provisions of the Tax Sharing Agreement, including:
 - Section 1 of the Tax Sharing Agreement provided for the sharing of the tax liabilities of the hard disk drive business acquired by Maxtor and the business retained by Quantum for periods prior to April 2, 2001. Prior to the Settlement Agreement, Quantum and Maxtor disputed the operation of this section. Under the Settlement Agreement all claims arising under this section are released and the section is terminated in its entirety.
 - Section 3(a) of the Tax Sharing Agreement provided for Maxtor's indemnity of Quantum for various taxes attributable to periods prior to April 2, 2001. Under the Tax Sharing Agreement, this indemnity obligation was limited to the sum of \$142,000,000 plus 50% of the excess over \$142,000,000. Under the Settlement Agreement, Maxtor's remaining tax indemnity liability under section 3(a) for all tax claims is limited to \$8,760,000. This amount is based upon Quantum's belief that this is the maximum amount of potential remaining tax liabilities which could be due to various taxing authorities throughout the world. As a result of the Settlement Agreement, the company has recorded a reduction in a contingent tax accrual of 15.6 million.

The American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 provides an 85% dividend received deduction for certain dividends paid from controlled foreign corporations. The Company currently intends to pay a dividend from foreign subsidiaries as provided under the Act, and has provided \$3.5 million for the associated U.S. tax.

As of March 31, 2005, Quantum had federal net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards of approximately \$107.3 million and \$129.0 million, respectively. These carryforwards expire in varying amounts between fiscal years 2006 and 2025 if not previously utilized. These carryforwards include \$6.1 million of acquired net operating losses and \$0.9 million of credits, the utilization of which is limited under the tax law ownership change provisions.

Due to Quantum's history of net losses, and the difficulty in predicting future results, Quantum believes that it cannot rely on projections of future taxable income to realize the deferred tax assets. Accordingly, the company has established a full valuation allowance against its U.S. net deferred tax assets.

Significant management judgment is required in determining Quantum's deferred tax assets and liabilities and valuation allowances for purposes of assessing Quantum's ability to realize any future benefit from Quantum's net deferred tax assets. Quantum intends to maintain this valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support the reversal of the valuation allowance. Quantum's income tax expense recorded in the future will be reduced to the extent that sufficient positive evidence materializes to support a reversal of, or decrease in, Quantum's valuation allowance.

Note 15: Litigation

On April 15, 2003, Storage Technology Corporation ("StorageTek") filed suit against Quantum in the U.S. District Court in Colorado, alleging that Quantum infringes two patents relating to the use of an optical servo system in a tape drive. The suit seeks a permanent injunction against Quantum as well as the recovery of monetary damages, including treble damages for willful infringement. The parties have completed discovery, but trial has not yet been scheduled. The parties conducted a hearing during the week of March 21, 2005 on StorageTek's motion for a preliminary injunction, which was subsequently denied by the court. Quantum believes that StorageTek's patents are invalid and Quantum intends to defend itself vigorously. Given the inherent uncertainty of the litigation, Quantum currently cannot estimate the extent of the potential damages in the StorageTek dispute.

On August 7, 1998, Quantum was named as one of several defendants in a patent infringement lawsuit filed in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division. The plaintiff, Papst Licensing GmbH ("Papst"), owns numerous United States patents, which Papst alleges are infringed upon by hard disk drive products that were sold by HDD. In October 1999 the case was transferred to a federal district court in New Orleans, Louisiana, where it has been joined with other lawsuits involving Papst for purposes of coordinated discovery under multi-district litigation rules. The other lawsuits have Maxtor, Minebea Limited, and IBM as parties. The outcome of this patent infringement lawsuit is uncertain. Quantum currently cannot

estimate the extent of the potential damages in the Papst dispute against it because the complaint by Papst asserts an unspecified amount of damages. As part of Quantum's disposition of HDD to Maxtor, Maxtor has agreed to assume the defense of the Papst claims against HDD and has also agreed to indemnify Quantum with respect to litigation relating to this dispute.

On August 8, 2003, a class action lawsuit was filed against Quantum in the Superior Court of the State of California for the County of San Francisco. Hitachi Maxell, Ltd., Maxell Corporation of America, Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., and Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc. are named in the lawsuit as codefendants. The plaintiff, Franz Inc., alleges violation of California antitrust law, violation of California unfair competition law, and unjust enrichment. Franz Inc. charges, among other things, that the defendants entered into agreements and conspired to monopolize the market and fix prices for data storage tape compatible with DLT® tape drives. Quantum denies the allegations of the complaint and intends to defend itself vigorously against the claims asserted by Franz. Franz seeks an order that the lawsuit be maintained as a class action and that defendants be enjoined from continuing the violations alleged in the complaint. Franz also seeks compensatory damages, treble damages, statutory damages, attorneys' fees, costs, and interest. A class certification hearing has been scheduled for June 2005. Given the early stages and inherent uncertainty of the litigation, Quantum currently cannot estimate the extent of the potential damages in the litigation.

Exabyte Corporation filed a complaint against Certance LLC, a subsidiary of Quantum, for patent infringement with the United States District Court for the District of Colorado on October 5, 2004. The complaint asserts that Certance's tape storage units, including the DAT 72 drives, infringe an Exabyte patent. Exabyte also alleges inducement and contributory infringement. Certance is in the process of assessing Exabyte's claims and has tendered the action to Panasonic Shikoku Electronics Co., Ltd. ("PSEC"), formerly Matsushita Kotobuki Electronics, Ltd., for PSEC's defense and indemnification under certain agreements that Certance has with PSEC. PSEC has formally assumed the defense and indemnification of this claim.

Adverse resolution of any third party infringement claim or other litigation could subject Quantum to substantial liabilities and require Quantum to refrain from manufacturing and selling certain products, which could have a material adverse effect on Quantum's business. In addition, the costs incurred in intellectual property litigation and other litigation can be substantial, regardless of the outcome.

Note 16: Commitments and Contingencies

Lease Commitments

Quantum leases certain facilities under non-cancelable lease agreements. Some of the leases have renewal options ranging from one to ten years and contain provisions for maintenance, taxes, or insurance.

Rent expense was \$14.6 million, \$16.5 million, and \$18.2 million for the fiscal years 2005, 2004, and 2003, respectively. Sublease income was \$1.2 million, \$0.4 million, and \$0.4 million for fiscal years 2005, 2004, and 2003, respectively.

Future minimum lease payments under operating leases are as follows and exclude sublease income of \$1.5 million, \$0.9 million, \$0.9 million, \$1 million and \$0.6 million for fiscal years 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 and thereafter, respectively:

For the year ended March 31,	(in thousands)
2006	\$ 10,698
2007	8,531
2008	7,337
2009	4,626
Thereafter	12,186
Total future minimum lease payments	\$ <u>43,378</u>

Synthetic Lease

In August 1997, Quantum entered into a five-year synthetic lease agreement with a group of financial institutions (collectively, the "lessor") for the construction and lease of a campus facility in Colorado Springs, Colorado, comprised of three buildings. The campus was the center of the Tape Drive business' operations until the transfer of tape drive production to Penang, Malaysia in fiscal year 2002. The Colorado Springs facility now houses only administrative, research and development, procurement resources and testing and configuration operations located in two of the three buildings. The other building, which is not in use by Quantum, has been 60% sublet pursuant to a sublease agreement dated August 2004. The lease for the three buildings is accounted for as an operating lease in accordance with SFAS No. 13 *Accounting for Leases*.

In December 2002, Quantum renegotiated this lease, which now expires in December 2007. The total minimum lease payments from the first quarter of fiscal year 2006 until the scheduled expiration date in December 2007 are estimated to be approximately \$6.0 million and approximate the lessor's debt interest service costs. The minimum lease payments will fluctuate depending on short-term interest rates.

The lease is partially secured by a standby letter of credit issued under Quantum's revolving line of credit and a blanket lien on all of the assets of Quantum. The revolving line of credit expires in March 2006. At that time Quantum could be required to post cash collateral to secure the lease, unless other financial arrangements are made that are acceptable to the lessor.

The lease commitment requires Quantum to maintain specified financial covenants. If in future quarters Quantum were to fail to comply with these financial covenants and were unable to obtain a waiver, or amend the lease, for such non-compliance, the lessor could terminate the lease. This could result in Quantum having to purchase and/or cause a third party to purchase the facilities promptly and potentially at a substantial discount to their current appraised value. There is a cross default provision between this facility and the credit line facility (refer to Note 11 "Credit Agreements, Short-Term Debt and Convertible Subordinated Debt") such that a default on one facility constitutes a default on the other facility.

At the end of the lease term, Quantum has the following options and obligations:

- (1) Quantum may renew the lease if the lessor accepts a renewal at its discretion;
- (2) Quantum may purchase the facility for approximately \$50 million (the "stipulated sales price"); or
- (3) If Quantum has paid all sums owing under the lease and is not otherwise in default under the lease or the credit line facility at the end of the stated lease term, Quantum may find a third party to purchase the facility. In such event, Quantum has guaranteed any shortfall between the net proceeds from the sale of the property to the third party and the stipulated sales price, up to a maximum amount payable equal to 87.7% of the stipulated sales price, or \$43.9 million.

Appraised value of the facility, the collateral that would be used to satisfy the contingent obligation, was estimated at \$50 million and is subject to reappraisal. At any time during the lease term, Quantum may purchase (or cause a third party to purchase) the facility for the stipulated sales price. If Quantum defaults under the lease, its only option is to purchase the facility for the stipulated sales price. If Quantum had to purchase the property and if the fair value is less than the stipulated sales price on the purchase date, Quantum would incur the charge for the difference, which could be material.

Commitments to purchase inventory

Quantum outsourced tape drive manufacturing to a contract manufacturer, Jabil, during the third quarter of fiscal year 2003. The Storage Systems business has increased its use of contract manufacturers for certain manufacturing functions during the same period. Under these arrangements, the contract manufacturer procures inventory to manufacture products based upon a forecast of customer demand provided by Quantum. Quantum is responsible for the financial impact on the contract manufacturer of any reduction or product mix shift in the forecast relative to materials that the contract manufacturer had already purchased under a prior forecast. Such a variance in forecasted demand could require a cash payment for finished goods in excess of current customer demand or for costs of excess or obsolete inventory.

As of March 31, 2005 Quantum issued non-cancelable purchase orders for \$34.1 million to purchase finished goods from its contract manufacturers and had not incurred any significant liability for finished goods in excess of current customer demand or for the costs of excess or obsolete inventory.

Note 17: Business Segment Information and Geographic Information

Quantum's reportable segments are Tape Drive and Storage Systems. These reportable segments have distinct products with different production processes. Tape Drive segment consists of tape drives and media. Storage Systems segment consists of tape automation systems and service and includes disk based backup products. Quantum directly markets its products to computer manufacturers and through a broad range of distributors, resellers and systems integrators.

Quantum evaluates segment performance based on operating income (loss) excluding special charges and other infrequent or unusual items. Quantum does not allocate interest and other income, interest expense, or taxes to operating segments. Additionally, Quantum does not allocate all assets by operating segment, only those assets included in the table below:

(in thousands)	For the year ended March 31,								
	2005			2004			2003		
	Tape Drive	Storage Systems	Total	Tape Drive	Storage Systems	Total	Tape Drive	Storage Systems	Total
Revenue	\$ 493,449	\$ 300,719	\$ 794,168	\$ 532,750	\$ 275,634	\$ 808,384	\$ 643,697	\$ 227,112	\$ 870,809
Cost of revenue	330,904	227,785	558,689	344,647	212,078	556,725	437,481	166,165	603,646
Gross margin	162,545	72,934	235,479	188,103	63,556	251,659	206,216	60,947	267,163
Research and development	62,209	34,471	96,680	69,228	34,243	103,471	75,309	36,617	111,926
Sales and marketing	31,796	55,233	87,029	37,916	59,928	97,844	45,295	55,159	100,454
General and administrative	33,950	15,834	49,784	35,008	19,816	54,824	44,756	26,510	71,266
Special charges	5,548	5,973	11,521	7,970	7,242	15,212	12,938	11,262	24,200
Total operating expenses	133,503	111,511	245,014	150,122	121,229	271,351	178,298	129,548	307,846
Operating income (loss)	\$ 29,042	\$ (38,577)	\$ (9,535)	\$ 37,981	\$ (57,673)	\$ (19,692)	\$ 27,918	\$ (68,601)	\$ (40,683)
Goodwill impairment									58,689
Purchased in-process research and development									7,802
Reported loss from operations			\$ (9,535)			\$ (19,692)			\$ (107,174)

(In thousands)	As of March 31,					
	2005			2004		
	Tape Drive	Storage Systems	Total	Tape Drive	Storage Systems	Total
Inventories	\$ 33,532	\$ 33,559	\$ 67,091	\$ 15,651	\$ 32,692	\$ 48,343
Service inventories	\$ 28,400	\$ 26,816	\$ 55,216	\$ 33,636	\$ 17,622	\$ 51,258
Goodwill and intangibles, net	\$ 59,463	\$ 55,734	\$ 115,197	\$ 38,738	\$ 67,826	\$ 106,564

Product Information

Revenue for reportable segments is comprised of the following:

(in thousands)	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
	Tape drives	\$ 296,039	\$ 326,528
Tape media	73,436	75,097	154,942
Tape royalties	123,974	131,125	186,653
Tape drives	\$ 493,449	\$ 532,750	\$ 643,697
Storage Systems	300,719	275,634	227,112
	\$ 794,168	\$ 808,384	\$ 870,809

Geographic and Customer Information

Revenue and long-lived assets (property, plant and equipment and goodwill and intangible assets) by region was as follows (revenue is attributed to regions based on the location of customers):

(in thousands)	For the year ended March 31,					
	2005		2004		2003	
	Revenue	Long-Lived Assets	Revenue	Long-Lived Assets	Revenue	Long-Lived Assets
United States	\$ 450,968	\$ 149,306	\$ 488,268	\$ 139,387	\$ 527,523	\$ 162,218
Europe	247,300	6,064	173,757	7,072	202,758	9,348
Asia Pacific	86,900	2,543	141,443	482	139,124	7,886
Latin America	9,000	-	4,916	-	1,404	-
	\$ 794,168	\$ 157,913	\$ 808,384	\$ 146,941	\$ 870,809	\$ 179,452

The following table shows two customers that accounted for 10% or more of Quantum's revenue:

(in millions)		For the year ended March 31,					
		2005		2004		2003	
	Segment	Revenue	% of Revenue	Revenue	% of Revenue	Revenue	% of Revenue
Hewlett-Packard	Tape Drive	\$ 173.9	22%	\$ 208.5	26%	\$ 193	22%
Dell	Tape Drive	\$ 131.7	17%	\$ 116.7	14%	\$ *	*

*Dell accounted for less than 10% of Quantum's revenue in fiscal year 2003.

Note 18: Unaudited Quarterly Financial Data

(in thousands, except per-share data)

	For the year ended March 31, 2005			
	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Revenue	\$ 172,684	\$ 180,045	\$ 201,399	\$ 240,040
Gross Margin	\$ 58,048	\$ 51,989	\$ 60,051	\$ 65,391
Net income (loss)	\$ (10,189)	\$ (6,143)	\$ 16,285	\$ (3,449)
Income (loss) per share				
Basic	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.03)	\$ 0.09	\$ (0.02)
Diluted	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.03)	\$ 0.08	\$ (0.02)

	For the year ended March 31, 2004			
	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Revenue	\$ 202,215	\$ 194,875	\$ 205,383	\$ 205,911
Gross Margin	\$ 63,513	\$ 58,157	\$ 65,061	\$ 64,928
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (9,346)	\$ (38,108)	\$ (6,476)	\$ (9,785)
Net loss	\$ (9,346)	\$ (38,108)	\$ (5,433)	\$ (9,135)
Loss per share from continuing operations:				
Basic	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.22)	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.05)
Diluted	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.22)	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.05)

Note 19: Related-Party Transactions

Quantum holds loans receivable from employees and officers of \$1.1 million and \$0.2 million as of March 31, 2005 and March 31, 2004, respectively. The loans are classified in other current assets or other long-term assets, depending on repayment terms, and bear interest at rates ranging from 6% to 8% per annum.

The loans have provisions for forgiveness based on continued employment and are generally forgiven on a straight-line basis over two years. The loan forgiveness is being recorded as compensation expense over the forgiveness period. In fiscal years 2005, 2004 and 2003, \$0.8 million, \$0.5 million and \$0.5 million respectively, was recorded as compensation expense for loans forgiven.

We leased one of our facilities from one of our stockholders as a result of our acquisition of Benchmark. The lease requires minimum annual rent of \$0.8 million through August 2006.

Note 20: Discontinued Operations

Disposition of the NAS Business

Quantum was previously engaged in the business of developing, manufacturing, and selling network attached storage solutions for the desktop, workgroups, and enterprises. The NAS products consisted primarily of server appliances that incorporated hard

disk drives and an operating system designed to meet the requirements of entry, workgroup, and enterprise computing environments, where multiple computer users access shared data files over a local area network.

On October 7, 2002, Quantum entered into an agreement with a privately held third party to sell certain assets and assign certain contract rights related to its NAS business. The NAS assets that were sold included inventories for resale to customers, service inventories, fixed assets and intellectual property. The proceeds from the sale included approximately \$4.7 million in cash, \$3.9 million in restricted equity securities of the buyer with an option to acquire additional equity securities, a secured promissory note for \$2.4 million issued by the buyer and the assumption by the buyer of \$1.6 million of warranty liability in connection with the prior installed base of NAS products. The sale was completed on October 28, 2002. The secured promissory note was settled in the first-quarter of fiscal year 2004 in exchange for the third party acquirer assuming additional obligations. The restricted equity securities were sold in the second quarter of fiscal year 2005 for \$5.1 million.

The following table summarizes the results of the NAS business:

(in thousands)	For the year ended March 31,		
	2005	2004	2003
Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,899
Gross Profit	\$ -	\$ 1,064	\$ (3,075)
Operating Expenses	\$ -	\$ (629)	\$ 45,707
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ -	\$ 1,693	\$ (48,782)
Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ -	\$ 1,693	\$ (48,633)
Income tax benefit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (10,724)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ -	\$ 1,693	\$ (37,909)

The income from operations in fiscal year 2004 consisted of a reversal of an accrual for warranty expense on NAS products sold by Quantum with the lapse of the warranty period and a reversal of remaining severance benefits accruals associated with certain employees impacted by the disposition of the NAS business, which would have been payable by Quantum had the employees been terminated by the acquirer of the NAS business within a set time from the acquisition date.

The loss from operations in fiscal year 2003 included an impairment charge of \$16.4 million and special charges of \$11.7 million. In the second quarter of fiscal year 2003, Quantum determined that the sale of the NAS business was probable and wrote down the assets held for sale to fair value less cost to sell. The fair value of the assets held for sale was determined to be the proceeds from the sale. The resulting impairment charge related mainly to completed technology arising from the acquisitions of Meridian Data Inc. and certain assets of Connex. In the fiscal year 2003, Quantum recorded \$11.7 million of special charges related to the consolidation of sales and marketing activities, including severance charges and vacant facilities charges associated with the sale of the NAS business.

There were no balances of current assets and current liabilities as of March 31, 2005 as a result of the disposition.

Note 21: Savings and Investment Plan

Substantially all of the regular domestic employees are eligible to make contributions to Quantum's 401(k) savings and investment plan. Quantum matches a percentage of the employees' contributions and may also make additional discretionary contributions to the plan. Employer contributions were \$2.8 million, \$2.9 million, and \$9.2 million in fiscal years 2005, 2004, and 2003 respectively.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Quantum Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Quantum Corporation as of March 31, 2005 and 2004, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2005. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the index at Item 15(a)(2). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Quantum Corporation at March 31, 2005 and 2004 and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2005, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Notes 2, 4 and 6 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, in fiscal year 2003 Quantum Corporation changed its method of accounting for goodwill and other purchased intangible assets.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the effectiveness of Quantum Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2005, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated June 8, 2005 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Palo Alto, California
June 8, 2005

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Quantum Corporation

We have audited management's assessment, included in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, that Quantum Corporation ("the Company") maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2005, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on management's assessment and an opinion on the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, evaluating management's assessment, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Certance Holdings ("Certance"), which was acquired on January 5, 2005. As of and for the year ended March 31, 2005, total assets and net sales of Certance represented 15% and 6% of consolidated total assets and net sales, respectively. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of the Company also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Certance.

In our opinion, management's assessment that Quantum Corporation maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2005, is fairly stated, in all material respects, based on the COSO criteria. Also, in our opinion, Quantum Corporation maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2005, based on the COSO criteria.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Quantum Corporation as of March 31, 2005 and 2004, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2005 of Quantum Corporation and our report dated June 8, 2005 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Palo Alto, California
June 8, 2005

QUANTUM CORPORATION

SCHEDULE II

CONSOLIDATED VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

	<u>Balance at beginning of period</u>	<u>Additions charged to expense</u>	<u>Deductions (i)</u>	<u>Balance at end of period</u>
	(in thousands)			
Allowance for doubtful accounts				
Year ended:				
March 31, 2003	\$ 6,233	\$ 4,406	\$ (1,702)	\$ 8,927
March 31, 2004	\$ 8,927	\$ 1,018	\$ 43	\$ 9,988
March 31, 2005	\$ 9,988	\$ 1,474	\$ (2,500)	\$ 8,962

(i) Uncollectible accounts written off, net of recoveries.

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation of Consolidated Statements of Operations

The following six pages present reconciliations of the consolidated statements of operations between GAAP and Non-GAAP for each quarter of fiscal year 2005 and for the full fiscal year.

Use of Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The non-GAAP financial measures that we use exclude the impact of numerous items, charges and expenses, including: acquisition-related intangible asset amortization, special charges, certain non-operating gains and losses, income tax benefit related to Maxtor settlement, release of an expired liability, and related adjustments to provision for income taxes on Quantum's operating results. These non-GAAP financial measures are not prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and may be different from non-GAAP financial measures used by other companies. Non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered as a substitute for, or superior to, measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with GAAP. We believe that the items excluded from non-GAAP financial measures are important components to consider in evaluating Quantum's overall financial and operating performance.

We rely on non-GAAP financial measures in assessing what we believe are our core operating performance that we evaluate in making operating decisions, including staffing, future management priorities and how we will direct future operating expenses. Quantum's business changed significantly with the disposition of the Hard Disk Drive business and total revenue and margins have declined significantly over the past three years, and because of this we have incurred significant charges associated with these changes and to right-size our company toward expected revenue levels. We exclude the financial impact of this and other items in reviewing what we believe are Quantum's core operating results. In this regard, we believe that non-GAAP financial measures provide meaningful supplemental information regarding Quantum's core operational performance.

In addition, these non-GAAP financial measures facilitate management's internal comparisons to Quantum's historical operating results and comparisons to competitors' operating results. We report these non-GAAP financial measures because we believe that they are useful to investors by providing visibility to supplemental information used by management in its financial and operational decision-making. In addition, we have historically reported similar non-GAAP financial measures to Quantum's investors and believe that the inclusion of comparative numbers provides consistency in the company's financial reporting at this time. Investors are encouraged to review the reconciliation of the non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable GAAP financial measures as provided with the financial statements.

GAAP TO NON-GAAP RECONCILIATION OF CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands)

	Three Months Ended			
	June 27, 2004		June 27, 2004	
	GAAP	Adjustments	Notes	Non-GAAP
Product revenue	\$ 142,382			\$ 142,382
Royalty revenue	30,302			30,302
Total revenue	172,684			172,684
Cost of revenue	114,636	\$ (2,975)	A	111,661
Gross margin	58,048	2,975		61,023
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	22,929	(398)	A	22,531
Sales and marketing	23,414	(875)	A	22,539
General and administrative	11,420	(125)	A	11,295
Special charges	6,410	(6,410)	B	-
	64,173	(7,808)		56,365
Income (loss) from operations	(6,125)	10,783		4,658
Interest income and other, net	1,463			1,463
Interest expense	(2,777)			(2,777)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(7,439)	10,783		3,344
Income tax provision	2,750			2,750
Net income (loss)	\$ (10,189)	\$ 10,783		\$ 594
Net income (loss) per share - diluted	\$ (0.06)	\$ 0.06		\$ -

(in thousands)

	Three Months Ended			
	September 26, 2004		September 26, 2004	
	GAAP	Adjustments	Notes	Non-GAAP
Product revenue	\$ 153,586			\$ 153,586
Royalty revenue	26,459			26,459
Total revenue	180,045			180,045
Cost of revenue	128,056	\$ (2,975)	A	125,081
Gross margin	51,989	2,975		54,964
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	21,613	(398)	A	21,215
Sales and marketing	21,004	(875)	A	20,129
General and administrative	11,786	(125)	A	11,661
Special charges	3,176	(3,176)	B	-
	57,579	(4,574)		53,005
Income (loss) from operations	(5,590)	7,549		1,959
Interest income and other, net	2,651	(1,238)	C	1,413
Interest expense	(2,774)			(2,774)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(5,713)	6,311		598
Income tax provision	430			430
Net income (loss)	\$ (6,143)	\$ 6,311		\$ 168
Net income (loss) per share - diluted	\$ (0.03)	\$ 0.03		\$ -

GAAP TO NON-GAAP RECONCILIATION OF CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands)

	Three Months Ended			
	December 26, 2004		December 26, 2004	
	GAAP	Adjustments	Notes	Non-GAAP
Product revenue	\$ 170,492			\$ 170,492
Royalty revenue	30,907			30,907
Total revenue	201,399			201,399
Cost of revenue	141,348	\$ (3,044)	A	138,304
Gross margin	60,051	3,044		63,095
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	21,239	(400)	A	20,839
Sales and marketing	20,093	(878)	A	19,215
General and administrative	13,335	(132)	A	13,203
Special charges	641	(641)	B	-
	55,308	(2,051)		53,257
Income from operations	4,743	5,095		9,838
Interest income and other, net	2,387			2,387
Interest expense	(2,755)			(2,755)
Income before income taxes	4,375	5,095		9,470
Income tax provision (benefit)	(11,910)	12,095	D	185
Net income	\$ 16,285	\$ (7,000)		\$ 9,285
Net income per share - basic	\$ 0.09	\$ (0.04)		\$ 0.05
Net income per share - diluted	\$ 0.08	\$ (0.03)		\$ 0.05

(in thousands)

	Three Months Ended			
	March 31, 2005		March 31, 2005	
	GAAP	Adjustments	Notes	Non-GAAP
Product revenue	\$ 203,734			\$ 203,734
Royalty revenue	36,306			36,306
Total revenue	240,040			240,040
Cost of revenue	174,649	\$ (6,126)	A, E	168,523
Gross margin	65,391	6,126		71,517
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	30,899	(250)	A	30,649
Sales and marketing	22,518	(1,145)	A	21,373
General and administrative	13,243	2,371	A, F	15,614
Special charges	1,294	(1,294)	B	-
	67,954	(318)		67,636
Income (loss) from operations	(2,563)	6,444		3,881
Interest income and other, net	2,111			2,111
Interest expense	(2,906)			(2,906)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(3,358)	6,444		3,086
Income tax provision	91	-		91
Net income (loss)	\$ (3,449)	\$ 6,444		\$ 2,995
Net income (loss) per share - diluted	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.04		\$ 0.02

GAAP TO NON-GAAP RECONCILIATION OF CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands)

	Twelve Months Ended			
	March 31, 2005		March 31, 2005	
	GAAP	Adjustments	Notes	Non-GAAP
Product revenue	\$ 670,194			\$ 670,194
Royalty revenue	123,974			123,974
Total revenue	794,168			794,168
Cost of revenue	558,689	\$ (15,120)	A, E	543,569
Gross margin	235,479	15,120		250,599
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	96,680	(1,446)	A	95,234
Sales and marketing	87,029	(3,773)	A	83,256
General and administrative	49,784	1,989	A, F	51,773
Special charges	11,521	(11,521)	B	-
	245,014	(14,751)		230,263
Income (loss) from operations	(9,535)	29,871		20,336
Interest income and other, net	8,612	(1,238)	C	7,374
Interest expense	(11,212)			(11,212)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(12,135)	28,633		16,498
Income tax provision (benefit)	(8,639)	12,095	D	3,456
Net income (loss)	\$ (3,496)	\$ 16,538		\$ 13,042
Net income (loss) per share - diluted	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.09		\$ 0.07

GAAP TO NON-GAAP RECONCILIATION OF CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

Notes

- A. Amortization of intangible assets.
- B. Special charges mainly related to severance
- C. Gain on sale of equity investment.
- D. Income tax benefit related to Maxtor settlement.
- E. IPR&D and impact of inventory valuation adjustment to fair value.
- F. Release expired liability

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures

Attached as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K are certifications of our Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO), which are required pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). This "Controls and Procedures" section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K includes information concerning the controls and controls evaluation referenced in the certifications. The report of Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, is set forth at the end of Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This report addresses Ernst & Young LLP's audit of our internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2005 and of management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting set forth below. This section of the Annual Report on Form 10-K should be read in conjunction with the certifications and the report of Ernst Young LLP for a more complete understanding of the matters presented.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls

We evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This control evaluation was performed under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our CEO and CFO. Disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act, such as this Annual Report on Form 10-K is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC. Disclosure controls are also designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including the CEO and CFO, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Based on the controls evaluation, our CEO and CFO have concluded that, subject to the inherent limitations noted in this Part II, Item 9A, as of the end of the period covered by this Form 10-K, our disclosure controls were effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the SEC, and that material information relating to the Company is made known to management, including the CEO and the CFO, particularly during the time when our periodic reports are being prepared.

Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and CFO, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2005 based on the guidelines established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). As allowed pursuant to guidance from the Securities and Exchange Commission, we have excluded from our evaluation the internal control over financial reporting of Certance Holdings which we acquired on January 5, 2005. As of and for the year ended March 31, 2005, net sales and total assets of Certance Holdings represented 6% of consolidated net sales and 15% of total assets, respectively. Based on the results of our evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of March 31, 2005 to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2005 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included at the end of Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

The Company's management, including the CEO and CFO, do not expect that our disclosure controls or our internal control for financial reporting will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Additional controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by

management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, controls may be come inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Changes in Internal Controls over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Company's fourth quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal controls over financial reporting.

Non-Audit Services of Independent Auditors

Sections 201 and 202 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, signed into law on July 30, 2002, require that all audit services and non-audit services by Quantum's independent auditors, Ernst & Young LLP, must be pre-approved by the Company's Audit Committee. Furthermore, the Act prohibits an auditor from performing certain non-audit services for an audit client regardless of the Audit Committee's approval, subject to certain exceptions issued by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.

All services performed by Ernst & Young LLP in the fiscal year 2005 were approved by the Audit Committee of the Company, consistent with Quantum's internal policy.

ITEM 9B. Other information

None.

PART III

ITEM 10. Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant

The information required by this item with respect to Quantum's directors, audit committee and audit committee financial expert is incorporated by reference to the information set forth in Quantum's proxy statement for the 2005 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of Quantum's fiscal year ended March 31, 2005. For information pertaining to executive officers of Quantum, refer to the "Executive Officers of Quantum Corporation" section of Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We have adopted a code of ethics that applies to our principal executive officer and all members of our finance department, including the principal financial officer and principal accounting officer. This code of ethics is posted on our Website. The Internet address for our Website is <http://www.quantum.com>, and the code of ethics may be found by clicking "About Us" from the home page, selecting "Investor Relations" and then choosing "Corporate Governance." Copies of the code are available free upon request by a stockholder.

We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 10 of Form 8-K regarding an amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of this code of ethics by posting such information on our website, at the address and location specified above.

We have adopted Corporate Governance Principles, which are available on our website at <http://www.quantum.com>, where they may be found by clicking "About Us" from the home page, selecting "Investor Relations" and then choosing "Corporate Governance." Copies of our Corporate Governance Principles are available free upon request by a stockholder. The charters of our Audit Committee, Leadership and Compensation Committee and Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee are also available on our website at <http://www.quantum.com>, where they may be found by clicking "About Us" from the home page, selecting "Investor Relations" and then choosing "Corporate Governance." Copies of these committee charters are available free upon request by a stockholder.

ITEM 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information set forth in Quantum's proxy statement for the 2005 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of Quantum's fiscal year ended March 31, 2005

ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The following discloses Quantum's equity compensation plan information:

	Year ended March 31, 2005		
	Number of shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options (5)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options (2)	Number of Shares remaining available for future issuance (2) (5)
Stock Plans approved by stockholders (1) (4)	26,618	\$5.29	42,433
Stock Plans not approved by stockholders (3)	<u>4,814</u>	\$6.78	<u>7,959</u>
	<u>31,432</u>		<u>50,392</u>

- (1) The 1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan provides for an annual increase to the number of shares available under the Plan equal to 4% of the total number of shares of Quantum Corporation common stock outstanding as at the end of the immediately preceding fiscal year.
- (2) Does not include purchase rights accruing under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan for offerings beginning after January 23, 2004, the number and exercise price of which are not determinable until the expiration of such offering periods.
- (3) The Supplemental Stock Option Plan ("SSOP") was terminated effective April 1, 2003, from which time no new stock options or stock purchase rights will be granted under this Plan. Outstanding stock options or stock purchase rights granted under the SSOP prior to April 1, 2003, shall remain outstanding and continue to be governed by the terms and conditions of the SSOP, which will remain in effect with respect to these outstanding stock options or stock purchase rights. The SSOP provided for the grant of non-statutory stock options and stock purchase rights to our employees and consultants. However, our officers and members of our Board of Directors were not eligible for awards under the SSOP. The administrator of the SSOP (either the Board of Directors or a committee appointed by the Board) determined the terms and conditions of all options and stock purchase rights granted, including the exercise price and vesting schedule. In the event of our change in control (including a merger with or into another corporation or the sale of substantially all of our assets), each outstanding option and stock purchase right shall become fully exercisable if not assumed or substituted for by the successor corporation. Prior to its termination, a total of 12.6 million of our shares of common stock were reserved for issuance under the SSOP.
- (4) The Employee Stock Purchase Plan provides for an annual increase (beginning on April 1, 2002) to the number of shares available under the Plan equal to the lesser of (a) 5,000,000 shares, (b) 2% of the shares outstanding on the date of the increase or (c) a lesser amount, as determined by the Board.
- (5) In thousands.

The remaining information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Quantum's proxy statement for the 2005 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of Quantum's fiscal year ended March 31, 2005.

ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information set forth in Quantum's proxy statement for the 2005 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of Quantum's fiscal year ended March 31, 2005.

With the exception of the information incorporated in Items 10, 11, 13 and 14 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quantum's definitive Proxy Statement for Quantum's 2005 Annual Meeting of Stockholders is not deemed "filed" as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information set forth in Quantum's proxy statement for the 2005 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of Quantum's fiscal year ended March 31, 2005.

PART IV**ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

Upon written request, Quantum will provide, without charge, a copy of Quantum's Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the Consolidated Financial Statements, financial statement schedules and any exhibits for Quantum's most recent fiscal year. All requests should be sent to:

Investor Relations
Quantum Corporation
1650 Technology Drive Suite 800
San Jose, California 95110
408-944-4450

(a) The following documents are filed as a part of this Report:

1. **Financial Statements**—The Consolidated Financials Statements of Quantum Corporation are listed in the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements.
2. **Financial Statement Schedules**—The consolidated valuation and qualifying accounts (Schedule II) financial statement schedule of Quantum Corporation is listed in the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements. All other schedules have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the Consolidated Financial Statements or the notes hereto.

(b) **Exhibits**

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File No.	Exhibit(s)	Filing Date
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant.	10-K	001-13449	3.1	June 29, 2001
3.2	Amended and Restated By-laws of Registrant, as amended.	10-K	001-13449	3.2	June 28, 2000
3.3	Amendment to Amended and Restated By-laws of Registrant, effective September 2, 2004.	10-Q	001-13449	3.3	November 3, 2004
3.4	Certificate of Designation of Rights, Preferences and Privileges of Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock.	S-3	333-109587	4.7	October 9, 2003
4.1	Amended and Restated Preferred Shares Rights Agreement between the Registrant and Harris Trust and Savings Bank.	S-4/A	333-75153	4.1	June 10, 1999
4.2	First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Preferred Shares Rights Agreement and Certification Of Compliance With Section 27 Thereof, dated as of October 28, 2002.	10-Q	001-13449	4.1	November 13, 2002

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit(s)	Filing Date
4.3	Stockholder Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2002, by and between Registrant and Private Capital Management.	10-Q	001-13449	4.2	November 13, 2002
10.1	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Registrant and the Named Executive Officers and Directors.	10-K	001-13449	10.1	June 30, 2003
10.2	Form of Officer Change of Control Agreement, dated April 1, 2005, between Registrant and the Executive Officers (other than the Chief Executive Officer).	8-K	001-13449	10.2	April 7, 2005
10.3	Chief Executive Officer Change of Control Agreement, dated April 1, 2005, between Registrant and the Chief Executive Officer.	8-K	001-13449	10.1	April 7, 2005
10.4	Form of Director Change of Control Agreement, dated April 1, 2005, between Registrant and the Directors.	8-K	001-13449	10.3	April 7, 2005
10.5	1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan. *	Schedule TO	005-35818	99(d)(4)	June 4, 2001
10.6	Amendment No. 1 to 1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan. *	10-Q	001-13449	10.6	November 13, 2002
10.7	1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan Form of Stock Option Agreement. *	Schedule TO	005-35818	99(d)(5)	June 4, 2001
10.8	Nonemployee Director Equity Incentive Plan. *	Schedule 14A	001-13449	Appendix A	July 21, 2003
10.9	Nonemployee Director Equity Incentive Plan -Form of Restricted Stock Agreement *	10-K	001-13449	10.9	June, 14, 2004
10.10	Amended Employee Stock Purchase Plan. *	8-K	001-13449	10.1	November 18, 2004
10.11	Termination Agreement and General Release of All Claims, dated January 26, 2005, between the Company and John Gannon.	8-K	001-13449	10.1	January 27, 2005
10.12	Letter Agreement, dated December 16, 2003, between Registrant and George Kreigler.	10-K	001-13449	10.12	June 14, 2004
10.13	Key Leadership Performance Bonus Plan. *	10-K	001-13449	10.13	June 14, 2004
10.14	Form of Award Letter for Key Leadership Performance Bonus Plan. *	10-K	001-13449	10.14	June 14, 2004
10.15	Termination Agreement and General Release of All Claims, dated as of June 29, 2004, between Registrant and Michael J. Lambert. *	10-Q	001-13449	10.1	August 4, 2004
10.16	Employment Offer Letter, dated June 7, 2004, between Registrant and Edward J. Hayes, Jr. *	10-Q	001-13449	10.2	August 4, 2004
10.17	Employment Agreement, dated January 21, 2005, between the Company and Lew Frauenfelder. *	8-K	001-13449	10.2	January 27, 2005
10.18	Employment Agreement, dated as of September 25, 2003, between Registrant and Jerald L. Maurer.*	10-Q	001-13449	10.10	November 12, 2003

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit(s)	Filing Date
10.19	Indenture, dated as of July 30, 2003, between Registrant and U.S. Bank National Association, related to the Registrant's convertible debt securities.	S-3	333-109587	4.1	October 9, 2003
10.20	Resale Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 30, 2003, between Registrant, Lehman Brothers Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and McDonald Investments Inc.	S-3	333-109587	4.3	October 9, 2003
10.21	Credit Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, each lender, and Keybank National Association, as Administrative Agent and Issuing Lender.	10-Q	001-13449	10.3	February 12, 2003
10.22	First Amendment, dated as of January 31, 2003, to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, each Lender, and Keybank National Association, as Administrative Agent, Issuing Lender and Lender.	10-Q	001-13449	10.7	November 12, 2003
10.23	Second Amendment, dated as of July 21, 2003, to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, each Lender, and Keybank National Association, as Administrative Agent, Issuing Lender and Lender.	10-Q	001-13449	10.9	November 12, 2003
10.24	Third Amendment, dated as of March 30, 2004, to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, each Lender, and Keybank National Association, as Administrative Agent, Issuing Lender and Lender.	10-K	001-13449	10.24	June 14, 2004
10.25	Fourth Amendment, dated as of January 5, 2005, to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, Keybank National Association, Silicon Valley Bank, Comerica Bank and General Electric Capital Corporation.	8-K	001-13449	10.1	January 10, 2005
10.26	Master Lease, Deed of Trust with Absolute Assignment of Leases and Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of December 17, 2002, between Selco Service Corporation, as Lessor, and Registrant, as Lessee.	10-Q	001-13449	10.1	February 12, 2003
10.27	First Amendment, dated January 31, 2003, to Master Lease, Deed of Trust with Absolute Assignment of Leases and Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of December 17, 2002, between Selco Service Corporation, as Lessor, and Registrant, as Lessee.	10-Q	001-13449	10.6 Attachment 1	November 12, 2003

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit(s)	Filing Date
10.28	Second Amendment, dated July 21, 2003, to Master Lease, Deed of Trust with Absolute Assignment of Leases and Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of December 17, 2002, between Selco Service Corporation, as Lessor, and Registrant, as Lessee.	10-Q	001-13449	10.8 Attachment 1	November 12, 2003
10.29	Third Amendment, dated March 30, 2004, to Master Lease, Deed of Trust with Absolute Assignment of Leases and Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of December 17, 2002, between Selco Service Corporation, as Lessor, and Registrant, as Lessee.	10-K	001-13449	10.28	June 14, 2004
10.30	Fourth Amendment, dated as of January 5, 2005, to Master Lease, Deed of Trust With Absolute Assignment of Leases and Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of December 17, 2002, between Selco Service Corporation, as Lessor, and Registrant, as Lessee.	8-K	001-13449	10.3	January 10, 2005
10.31	Participation Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, as Lessee, Selco Service Corporation, as Lessor, Comerica Bank-California, Fleet National Bank and Keybank National Association, as Participants, and Keybank National Association, as Agent for the Participants.	10-Q	001-13449	10.2	February 12, 2003
10.32	First Amendment, dated as of January 31, 2003, to Participation Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, as Lessee, Selco Service Corporation, as Lessor, Comerica Bank-California, Fleet National Bank and Keybank National Association, as Participants, and Keybank National Association, as Agent for the Participants.	10-Q	001-13449	10.6	November 12, 2003
10.33	Second Amendment, dated as of July 21, 2003, to Participation Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, as Lessee, Selco Service Corporation, as Lessor, Comerica Bank-California, Fleet National Bank and Keybank National Association, as Participants, and Keybank National Association, as Agent for the Participants.	10-Q	001-13449	10.8	November 12, 2003

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit(s)	Filing Date
10.34	Third Amendment, dated as of March 30, 2004, to Participation Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, as Lessee, Selco Service Corporation, as Lessor, Comerica Bank-California, Fleet National Bank and Keybank National Association, as Participants, and Keybank National Association, as Agent for the Participants.	10-K	001-13449	10.32	June 14, 2004
10.35	Fourth Amendment, dated as of January 5, 2005 to Participation Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, Selco Service Corporation, Comerica Bank and Keybank National Association.	8-K	001-13449	10.2	January 10, 2005
10.36	Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization dated as of October 3, 2000 by and among Registrant, Maxtor Corporation, Insula Corporation and Hawaii Corporation (excluding exhibits).	10-Q	001-13449	10.1	February 14, 2001
10.37	Tax Sharing and Indemnity Agreement by and among Quantum Corporation, Maxtor Corporation and Insula Corporation, dated April 2, 2001.	8-K	001-13449	10.1	December 29, 2001
10.38	Mutual General Release and Global Settlement Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2004, between Maxtor Corporation and Registrant.	10-Q	001-13449	10.4	February 2, 2005
10.39	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 29, 2002, by and between Quantum Peripherals (M) Sdn. Bhd. And Jabil Circuit Sdn. Bhd.	10-Q	001-13449	10.1	November 13, 2002
10.40	Master Supply Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2002, between Registrant and Jabil Circuit, Inc.	10-Q	001-13449	10.4	February 12, 2003
10.41	Amendment, dated as of April 1, 2003, to Master Supply and Intellectual Property License Agreement, dated December 10, 2002, between Registrant and Jabil Circuit, Inc.	10-Q/A	001-13449	10.1	February 20, 2003
10.42	Amendment No. 2, dated as of December 23, 2003, to Master Supply and Intellectual Property License Agreement, dated December 10, 2002, between Registrant and Jabil Circuit, Inc.	10-K	001-13449	10.38	June 14, 2004
10.43	Repair Services Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2002, between Registrant and Jabil Circuit, Inc.	10-Q	001-13449	10.5	February 12, 2003
10.44	Transition Services Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2002, between Registrant and Jabil Circuit, Inc.	10-Q	001-13449	10.6	February 12, 2003

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit(s)	Filing Date
10.45	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 20, 2004, among Registrant, Certance Holdings, an exempted company organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands, New SAC, an exempted company organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands and the principal stockholder of Certance, and Quartz Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of Registrant.	8-K	001-13449	10.1	October 25, 2004
10.46	Transaction Bonus and Severance Protection Agreement, dated as of January 4, 2005, between Certance LLC and Jim Wold. ‡				
10.47	Employment Offer Letter, dated May 26, 2005, between the Company and Howard L. Matthews III	8-K	001-13449	10.1	June 2, 2005
10.48	Termination Agreement and General Release of All Claims, dated June 1, 2005, between the Company and George Kreigler III	8-K	001-13449	10.2	June 2, 2005
10.49	Transaction Bonus and Severance Protection Agreement, dated January 4, 2005, between Certance, LLC and Howard L. Matthews III	8-K	001-13449	10.3	June 2, 2005
10.50	Fifth Amendment, dated as of May 26, 2005 to Participation Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2002, by and among Registrant, Selco Service Corporation, Comerica Bank and Keybank National Association ‡				
12.1	Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges. ‡				
21	Quantum Subsidiaries. ‡				
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. ‡				
24	Power of Attorney (see signature page).				
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. ‡				
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. ‡				
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as adopted pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley act of 2002. ‡				
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as adopted pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley act of 2002. ‡				

* Indicates management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

‡ Filed herewith.

† Furnished herewith.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

/s/ EDWARD J. HAYES, JR.

**Edward J. Hayes, Jr.
Executive Vice President, Finance
and Chief Financial Officer**

Dated: June 8, 2005

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Richard E. Belluzzo and Edward J. Hayes, Jr., jointly and severally, his attorneys-in-fact, each with the power of substitution, for him in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or his substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on June 8, 2005.

Signature

Title

/s/ RICHARD E. BELUZZO

Richard E. Belluzzo

Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ EDWARD J. HAYES, JR.

Edward J. Hayes, Jr.

Executive Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

/s/ MICHAEL A. BROWN

Michael A. Brown

Director

/s/ ALAN L. EARHART

Alan L. Earhart

Director

/s/ EDWARD M. ESBER, JR.

Edward M. Esber, Jr.

Director

/s/ JOHN PARTRIDGE

John Partridge

Director

/s/ EDWARD J. SANDERSON, JR.

Edward J. Sanderson, Jr.

Director

/s/ MAGGIE WILDEROTTER

Maggie Wilderotter

Director

/s/ STEVEN C. WHEELRIGHT

Steven C. Wheelright

Director

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302(a)
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Richard E. Belluzzo, certify that:

- 1) I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Quantum Corporation;
- 2) Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
- 3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
- 4) The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e)4 and 15d-15(e)4) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this annual report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this annual report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting;
- 5) The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Date: June 8, 2005

/s/ RICHARD E. BELUZZO

Richard E. Belluzzo
Chairman and
Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302(a)
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Edward J. Hayes, Jr, certify that:

- 1) I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Quantum Corporation;
- 2) Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
- 3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
- 4) The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this annual report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this annual report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting;
- 5) The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 8, 2005

/s/ EDWARD J. HAYES, JR.

Edward J. Hayes, Jr.
Executive Vice President, Finance and
Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Richard E. Belluzzo, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report of Quantum Corporation, on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2005 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Quantum Corporation.

Date: June 8, 2005

QUANTUM CORPORATION

/s/ RICHARD E. BELLUZZO

Richard E. Belluzzo
Chairman and
Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Edward J. Hayes, Jr., certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report of Quantum Corporation, on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2005 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Quantum Corporation.

Date: June 8, 2005

QUANTUM CORPORATION

/s/ EDWARD J. HAYES, JR. _____

Edward J. Hayes, Jr.
Executive Vice President, Finance and
Chief Financial Officer

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Corporate Officers

Richard E. Belluzzo
*Chairman of the Board,
CEO Quantum Corporation*

Barbara L. Barrett
Vice-President, Human Resources

Anthony E. Carrozza
*Senior Vice President,
Worldwide Sales*

Shawn D. Hall
*Vice-President, General Counsel
and Secretary*

Edward J. Hayes, Jr.
*Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer*

Howard L. Matthews III
*President & COO and General
Manager, Storage Systems*

Jesse C. Parker
*Senior Vice President,
Manufacturing and Operations*

Philip M. Ritti
*Vice-President and General
Manager, Storage Media*

Jim L. Wold
*Senior Vice President and General
Manager, Storage Devices*

Board of Directors

Richard E. Belluzzo
*Chairman of the Board,
CEO Quantum Corporation*

Michael A. Brown
Director

Alan L. Earhart
Director

Edward M. Esber, Jr.
Director

John M. Partridge
Director

Edward J. Sanderson, Jr.
Director

Steven C. Wheelwright
Lead Independent Director

Mary Agnes Wilderotter
Director

Quantum.

Corporate Information

Common Stock

Quantum's common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker DSS.

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Ernst & Young LLP, Palo Alto, CA

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Computershare Investor Services

2 North LaSalle Street

P.O. Box A3504

Chicago, IL 60602-3504

312-588-4234

web.queries@computershare.com

Investor Relations

Quantum Corporation welcomes inquiries from its stockholders and other interested investors:

Investor Relations

Quantum Corporation

1650 Technology Drive, Suite 800

San Jose, CA 95110

408.944.4450

ir@quantum.com

Quantum.

Quantum Corporation

1650 Technology Drive, Suite 300

San Jose, CA 95110, U.S.A.

www.quantum.com

